

Averion International Corp.  
Form SB-2  
June 15, 2007  
As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 15, 2007

Registration No. 333-

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

---

**FORM SB-2**

**REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE  
SECURITIES ACT OF 1933**

(Amendment No. )

---

**AVERION INTERNATIONAL CORP.**

(Name of small business issuer in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**8731**  
(Primary Standard Industrial  
Classification Code Number)

**20-4354185**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**225 Turnpike Road**

**Southborough, Massachusetts 01772**

**(508) 597-6000**

(Address and telephone number of principal executive offices and principal place of business)

**Philip T. Lavin**

**Chief Executive Officer**

**Averion International Corp.**

**225 Turnpike Road**

**Southborough, Massachusetts 01772**

**(508) 597-6000**

(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

Copy to:

**Adam C. Lenain, Esq.**

**Foley & Lardner LLP**

**402 W. Broadway, Suite 2100**

**San Diego, CA 92101**

**(619) 234-6655**

---

**Approximate Date of Commencement of Proposed Sale to the Public:** From time to time after the effective date of this registration statement as determined by the selling stockholders.

If any of the securities being registered on this form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box.

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If delivery of the prospectus is expected to be made pursuant to Rule 434, check the following box.

**CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE**

Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

| Title of each class of securities to be registered | Amount to be registered | Proposed maximum offering price per share(1) | Proposed maximum aggregate offering price(1) | Amount of registration fee |
|--|-------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
| Shares of common stock, par value \$0.001          | 30,623,995              | \$ 0.123                                     | \$ 3,766,751.39                              | \$ 115.64                  |

---

(1) Estimated pursuant to Rule 457(c) solely for the purpose of calculating the amount of the registration fee, using the average of the bid and asked prices of our common stock as reported on the Over-the-Counter Bulletin Board on June 12, 2007.

**The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.**

---

**The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. These securities may not be sold until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities nor does it solicit an offer to buy these securities in any state or other jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.**

**SUBJECT TO COMPLETION DATED June 15, 2007**

## **AVERION INTERNATIONAL CORP.**

### **30,623,995 Shares of Common Stock**

This prospectus relates solely to the offer and sale by the selling stockholders identified in this prospectus of up to 30,623,995 shares of our common stock held by the selling stockholders. Of these shares, 27,333,329 are currently issued and outstanding and 3,290,666 are issuable upon exercise of warrants held by selling stockholders. The selling stockholders are offering all of the shares to be sold in the offering, but they are not required to sell any of these shares. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of our common stock by the selling stockholders, although we will receive proceeds from the exercise of warrants to the extent they are exercised for cash. We will bear all expenses (other than selling commissions and fees and expenses of counsel or other advisors to the selling stockholders) relating to this offering.

The selling stockholders may sell these shares from time to time in various types of transactions, including in the principal market on which the stock is traded or listed or in privately negotiated transactions. If any broker-dealers are used by the selling stockholders, any commissions paid to broker-dealers and, if broker-dealers purchase any shares of our common stock as principals, any profits received by such brokers-dealers on the resale of shares of our common stock, may be deemed to be underwriting discounts or commissions under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act. In addition, any profits realized by the selling stockholders may be deemed to be underwriting commissions if any such selling stockholder is deemed an underwriter as defined in the Securities Act.

Our common stock is traded on the Over-the-Counter Bulletin Board under the symbol AVRO.OB. The average of the high and low bid price per share of our common stock as reported by the Over-the-Counter Bulletin Board on June 12, 2007, was \$0.123.

**Investing in our common stock involves significant risks. See Risk Factors beginning on page 6 to read about factors you should consider before buying our common stock.**

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. Neither we nor the selling stockholders have authorized anyone to provide you with information different from that contained in this prospectus. The selling stockholders are offering to sell, and seeking offers to buy, shares of our common stock only in jurisdictions where offers and sales are permitted. The information contained in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or of any sale of our common stock.

Prospectus dated                      , 2007

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| <u>Prospectus Summary</u>  | 3  |
| <u>Summary Financial Information</u>   | 5  |
| <u>Risk Factors</u>  | 6  |
| <u>Forward-Looking Statements</u>  | 15 |
| <u>Use of Proceeds</u>   | 16 |
| <u>Market for Common Stock and Related Stockholder Matters</u>                               | 16 |
| <u>Selling Stockholders</u>  | 18 |
| <u>Plan of Distribution</u>  | 22 |
| <u>Business</u>  | 24 |
| <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u> | 36 |
| <u>Management</u>  | 47 |
| <u>Executive Compensation</u>  | 51 |
| <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management</u>                        | 58 |
| <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions</u>  | 60 |
| <u>Description of Securities</u>   | 62 |
| <u>Legal Matters</u>   | 63 |
| <u>Experts</u>   | 63 |
| <u>Where You Can Find More Information</u>   | 63 |
| <u>Index to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>  | 64 |

## PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

*You should read the following summary together with the more detailed information regarding us, the sale of our common stock in this offering by the selling stockholders, our consolidated financial statements and the notes to those consolidated financial statements that appear elsewhere in this prospectus.*

### **Our Business**

We are a contract research organization, or a CRO, focused on providing our clients with services and solutions throughout the drug development process. We operate in two business segments: clinical research and staffing services. We serve a variety of clients in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries.

Our clinical research operation assists our clients with strategic and regulatory planning, clinical trial design and protocol development, investigator qualification and recruitment, site identification and management, clinical trial implementation and management, data management, biometrics and reporting. We have the resources to directly implement or manage Phase I through Phase IV clinical trials and have clinical trial experience across a wide variety of therapeutic areas such as oncology, dermatology, nephrology, critical care, and medical devices. Our staffing services operation assists our clients by providing them the expertise necessary to evaluate, structure, implement and maintain effective quality programs and processes that ensure compliance with the Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, regulations throughout the product development and manufacturing lifecycle.

### **Company Information**

We were originally organized under the name Clinical Trials Assistance Corporation, or Clinical Trials, by the filing of Articles of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada on April 22, 2002. On June 14, 2004, Clinical Trials acquired IT&E International Corporation and amended its Articles of Incorporation to change the corporate name from Clinical Trials to IT&E International Group. In November 2005, we acquired substantially all the assets of Millennix, Inc., or Millennix, a CRO based in the State of New York that provides comprehensive clinical research services for Phase I through Phase IV clinical trials in oncology (see Note 4 to our Consolidated Financial Statements). On March 2, 2006, with the written consent of holders of the majority of our shares of common stock, we reincorporated into Delaware and filed a Certificate of Incorporation to change our corporate name to IT&E International Group, Inc. On July 31, 2006 we acquired Averion Inc. (see Note 5 to our Consolidated Financial Statements), a CRO. In August 2006, we formed Averion Europe GmbH, our European division, or Averion Europe, which will allow us to assist our clients that wish to run clinical trials and gain access to patients internationally (see Note 7 to our Consolidated Financial Statements). On September 21, 2006, we filed an amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation to change our corporate name to Averion International Corp. Our common stock symbol was changed from ITER.OB to AVRO.OB in conjunction with the name change.

Our corporate headquarters are located at 225 Turnpike Road, Southborough, MA 01772. We also have offices in New York, Pennsylvania, and California, as well as in Germany, the United Kingdom and Austria. Our principal executive offices are located at 225 Turnpike Road, Southborough, MA 01772. Our telephone number is (508) 597-6000. The address of our website is [www.averionintl.com](http://www.averionintl.com). Information contained on our website is not a part of this prospectus.

**The Offering**

Common stock offered in this offering 30,623,995 shares

Common stock to be outstanding after this offering 529,128,325(1)

Use of proceeds All of the net proceeds from the sale of our common stock covered by this prospectus will be received by the selling stockholders who offer and sell shares of our common stock. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of our common stock offered by the selling stockholders, although we will receive proceeds from the exercise of warrants held by selling stockholders to the extent they are exercised for cash (2). The proceeds we would receive if all the warrants were exercised for cash would be approximately \$628,280. These proceeds, if any, will be used for general corporate purposes.

OTC Bulletin Board symbol AVRO.OB

---

(1) Unless the context indicates otherwise, all share and per-share information in this prospectus is based on 498,504,330 shares of our common stock outstanding as of June 8, 2007. Shares of common stock to be outstanding after this offering assumes that all shares registered under this prospectus are sold by the selling stockholders. Unless the context indicates otherwise, all other share and per-share information in this prospectus assumes no exercise of warrants or other rights to acquire our common stock outstanding as of June 8, 2007.

(2) Please note that one of the warrants described in this registration statement, a warrant to purchase 1,366,666 shares of our common stock, contains a cashless exercise provision whereby the holder, at its option, may exercise the warrant by surrender and cancellation of a portion of the shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of the warrant based on the then current market price of our common stock. If the holder of the warrant elected to exercise the warrant pursuant to this provision, we would not receive any proceeds from the exercise of the warrant but instead would issue fewer shares of our common stock.

**Summary Financial Information**

In the table below, we provide you with historical summary financial data for the two years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. We also provide below financial data for, and as of the end of, the three months ended March 31, 2007 and 2006, derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any future period. When you read this historical summary financial data, it is important that you read along with it the historical consolidated financial statements and related notes and Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations included elsewhere in this prospectus.

|   | Year ended December 31, |               | Three months ended               |                     |
|---|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
|   | 2006                    | 2005          | March 31,<br>2007<br>(unaudited) | 2006<br>(unaudited) |
| <b>Statement of Operations Data:</b>                |                         |               |                                  |                     |
| Net Service Revenue                                 | \$ 25,551,378           | \$ 17,798,591 | \$ 8,803,675                     | \$ 4,638,976        |
| Operating Expenses                                  | (32,406,842 )           | (19,553,978 ) | (11,187,524 )                    | (5,989,337 )        |
| Net Income (loss) applicable to common stockholders | (9,195,190 )            | (10,974,622 ) | (1,943,730 )                     | (975,957 )          |
| Net Income (loss) per share basic and fully diluted | (0.07 )                 | (0.41 )       | (0.00 )                          | (0.02 )             |

The table below sets forth a summary of our consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2006, derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. We also provide below financial data for, and as of, the end of the three months ended March 31, 2007, derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

|                            | December 31,<br>2006 | March 31,<br>2007<br>(unaudited) |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Balance Sheet Data:</b> |                      |                                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$ 8,097,577         | \$ 6,785,475                     |
| Working Capital            | 6,658,148            | 4,710,268                        |
| Total Assets               | 44,761,588           | 41,016,373                       |
| Total Stockholders' Equity | 28,561,902           | 26,692,576                       |



## **RISK FACTORS**

*Investment in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks described below together with all of the other information included in this prospectus before making an investment decision with respect to our securities. If any of the following risks actually occur, our business, financial condition or results of operations could suffer. In that case, the trading price of our common stock could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.*

*In addition, the following risk factors may contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. Forward-looking statements are identified by words such as believe, anticipate, expect, intend, plan, will, may, and other similar expressions. In addition, any statements that refer to expectations, projections or other characterizations of future events or circumstances are forward-looking statements. We wish to caution readers that these forward-looking statements are only predictions and that our business is subject to the risk factors described below.*

## **RISKS RELATED TO OUR BUSINESS**

### **We may not be able to attract, retain or integrate key personnel, which may prevent us from successfully operating our business.**

We may not be able to retain our key personnel or attract other qualified personnel in the future. We believe that our continued success will depend to a significant extent upon the efforts and abilities of our senior management team, including Dr. Philip Lavin, our Chief Executive Officer. These individuals possess industry knowledge and have successfully built strong working relationships with our clients. Our failure to retain Dr. Lavin or to attract and retain additional qualified personnel, could adversely affect our operations.

### **Our success depends on our ability to attract and retain scientific and technical personnel.**

Our ability to operate successfully and manage our future growth depends in significant part upon the continued service of key scientific and technical personnel, as well as our ability to attract and retain additional highly qualified personnel in these fields. Competition for this personnel is significant, and we may not be able to attract or retain key employees when necessary, which could limit our operations and growth.

### **We may bear financial losses because our contracts may be delayed or terminated or reduced in scope for reasons beyond our control.**

Our contracts generally may be terminated or reduced in scope either immediately or upon short notice. Clients may terminate or delay their contracts for a variety of reasons, including, but not limited to, the failure of products to satisfy safety requirements, unexpected or undesired clinical results relating to safety, merger or potential merger-related activities, client budget constraints, the client's decision to terminate the development of a particular product or to end a particular study, insufficient patient enrollment in a study, insufficient investigator recruitment, manufacturing problems resulting in shortages of the product, or our failure to perform our obligations under the contract. This risk of loss or delay of contracts potentially has greater effect as we pursue larger outsourcing arrangements with global pharmaceutical companies. Also, over the past several years we have observed that clients may be more willing to delay, cancel or reduce contracts more rapidly than in the past. If this trend continues, it could become more difficult for us to balance our resources with demands for our services and our financial results could be materially and adversely affected.

In addition, companies may proceed with fewer clinical trials or conduct them without assistance of CROs as a result of changing priorities or other internal considerations. These factors may cause such companies to cancel contracts with CROs.

In general, our contracts entitle us to receive the costs of winding down a terminated project, as well as all fees earned by us up to the time of termination. The loss, reduction in scope or delay of a significant contract or the loss or delay of multiple contracts could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations

and financial condition. To counter this potential downside, we maintain an aggressive posture in soliciting new opportunities and in generating bids.

**We may pursue strategic acquisitions or investment in new markets and may encounter risks associated with these activities that could harm our business and operating results.**

We may pursue acquisitions of, or investments in, businesses and assets in new markets that we believe will complement or expand our existing business or our client base. Our acquisition strategy involves a number of risks, including:

- difficulty in successfully integrating acquired operations, personnel, technology, clients, partner relationships, services and businesses with our operations;
- loss of key employees of acquired operations or inability to hire key employees necessary for our expansion;
- diversion of our capital and management attention away from other business issues;
- an increase in our expenses and working capital requirements; and
- other financial risks, such as potential liabilities of the businesses we acquire.

Our growth may be limited and our competitive position may be harmed if we are unable to identify, finance and complete future acquisitions. There can be no assurance that we will be able to identify, negotiate or finance future acquisitions successfully. Future acquisitions could result in potentially dilutive issuances of equity securities, the incurrence of debt, contingent liabilities, and amortization expense related to intangible assets, a decrease in profitability, or future losses. The incurrence of debt in connection with any future acquisitions could restrict our ability to obtain working capital or other financing necessary to operate our business. Our future acquisitions or investments may not be successful, and if we fail to realize the anticipated benefits of these acquisitions or investments, our business and operating results could be harmed.

**We are significantly influenced by our directors and executive officers.**

Our directors and officers beneficially own a majority of our outstanding common stock. Mr. Falk, one of our directors, is the Managing Partner of ComVest, and as such may be deemed to have indirect beneficial ownership of all shares owned by ComVest. Mr. Falk disclaims any beneficial ownership of such shares owned by ComVest. These stockholders, acting together, would be able to exert significant influence on substantially all matters requiring approval by our stockholders, including the election of directors and the approval of mergers or acquisitions and other business transactions.

**The failure to successfully integrate any business acquired in a future acquisition could harm our business and operating results.**

If we acquire businesses in the future and are unable to integrate successfully these businesses, it could harm our business and operating results. In order to remain competitive or to expand our business, we may find it necessary or desirable to acquire other businesses, products or technologies. We may be unable to identify appropriate acquisition candidates. If we identify an appropriate acquisition candidate, we may not be able to negotiate the terms of the acquisition successfully, to finance the acquisition or to integrate the acquired businesses, products or technologies into our existing business and operations. Further, completing a potential acquisition and integrating an acquired business, including that of Averion Inc., may strain our resources and require significant management time. In addition, we may be required to amortize significant amounts of finite life intangible assets in connection with future acquisitions which would harm our operating results.

**We depend on a finite number of clients for our business, and the loss of one of our significant clients could cause revenues to drop quickly and unexpectedly.**

We provide services to the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries and our revenue is highly dependent on expenditures on the services we provide to clients in these industries. Our operations could be materially and adversely affected if:

- our clients reduce their research and development expenditures or reduce the rate of growth in their research and development expenditures;
- consolidation in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology or medical device industries leads to a smaller client base for us;
- one or more significant studies are terminated as a result of the failure of the product to satisfy safety requirements, unexpected or undesired clinical results, or other reasons; or
- our clients' businesses experience financial problems or are affected by a general economic downturn.

We expect that a relatively small number of clients will continue to represent a significant percentage of our net service revenue. The contracts with our clients generally can be terminated on short notice. The loss of business from any significant client or our failure to continue to obtain new business would have a material and adverse effect on our business and revenues.

**We may be responsible for maintaining sensitive patient information, and any unauthorized use or disclosure could result in substantial damage and harm to our reputation.**

We collect and utilize data derived from various sources to recruit patients for clinical studies. We may have access to names and addresses of potential patients who may participate in these studies. As a result, we may know what studies are taking place, and who may be participating in these studies. Due to these privacy concerns, we must take steps to ensure patient lists remain confidential. Any unauthorized disclosure or use could result in a claim against us for substantial damages and could harm our reputation.

**If we do not keep pace with rapid technological changes, our products and services may become less competitive or obsolete.**

The biotechnology, pharmaceutical and medical device industries generally, and clinical research specifically, are subject to increasingly rapid technological changes. Our competitors or others might develop technologies, products or services that are more effective or commercially attractive than our current or future technologies, products or services, or render our technologies, products or services less competitive or obsolete. If competitors introduce superior technologies, products or services and we cannot make enhancements to our technologies, products and services necessary to remain competitive, our competitive position will be harmed. If we are unable to compete successfully, we may lose clients or be unable to attract new clients, which could lead to a decrease in revenue.

**Our operating results have fluctuated between quarters and years and may continue to fluctuate in the future, which could affect the price of our common stock.**

Our quarterly and annual operating results have varied and will continue to vary in the future as a result of a variety of factors. We incurred net operating losses of \$5,151,235 and \$1,116,294 for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. We incurred net operating losses of \$1,895,755 and \$1,030,609 for the quarters ended March 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Factors that can cause these variations in our operating results include:

- the level of new business authorizations in a particular quarter or year;
- the timing of the initiation, progress, or cancellation of significant projects;



- the mix of services offered in a particular quarter or year;
- the timing of the opening of new offices;
- the costs and the related financial impact of acquisitions;
- the timing of internal expansion;
- the timing and amount of costs associated with integrating acquisitions;
- the amount of effort necessary to integrate operations;
- the timing and amount of startup costs incurred in connection with the introduction of new products, services or subsidiaries; and
- the incurrence of debt and certain costs associated with such debt.

Many of these factors, such as the initiation of new projects between quarters or years, are beyond our control.

A significant portion of our operating costs relate to personnel, which accounted for approximately 81% of our total operating costs in fiscal year 2006, versus 85% of our total operating costs in fiscal year 2005. As a result, the effect on our revenues of the timing of the completion, delay or loss of contracts, or the progress of client projects, could cause our operating results to vary substantially between reporting periods. If our operating results do not match the expectations of securities analysts and investors as a result of these factors, the trading price of our common stock will likely decrease.

**Our backlog may not be indicative of future results.**

At March 31, 2007, our backlog was approximately \$42.3 million. Backlog represents anticipated net service revenue from uncompleted projects with our clients. We cannot be certain that the backlog we have reported will be indicative of our future results. A number of factors may affect our backlog, including: the ability of clients to reduce or expand the size and duration of the projects (some are performed over several years); the termination or delay of projects; and a change in the scope of work during the course of a project.

Also, if clients delay projects, the projects will remain in backlog, but will not generate net service revenue at the rate originally expected. Accordingly, historical indications of the relationship of backlog to net service revenues may not be indicative of future results.

**If we do not adequately protect the confidential information of clients and other third parties in our possession, our business may suffer.**

In the course of providing our services to the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries, we may have access to proprietary and confidential information belonging to our clients. As a result, we must take steps to protect the confidential information of clients and other parties in our possession. We have entered into confidentiality and non-disclosure agreements with many of our clients, employees, contractors, and other parties with whom we conduct business, in order to limit access to and disclosure of proprietary and confidential information in our possession. Any unauthorized or inappropriate disclosure or use of such information could harm our business and reputation and could result in a claim against us for substantial damages.

**If we are unable to attract suitable willing volunteers for the clinical trials of our clients, our results could be materially and adversely affected.**

One of the factors on which we compete is the ability to recruit independent investigators who can identify volunteers for the clinical studies we manage on behalf of our clients. These clinical trials rely upon the ready accessibility and willing participation of volunteer subjects. These subjects generally include volunteers from the communities in which the studies are conducted, which to date have provided an adequate pool of potential subjects for research studies. Some of our contracts include specific milestone payments directly tied to the



recruitment of study subjects. The trials we manage and our operating results could be materially and adversely affected if we are unable to attract suitable and willing volunteers on a consistent basis.

**Our revenues and earnings are exposed to exchange rate fluctuations as well as international economic, political and other risks.**

The percentage of our net service revenues that are derived from contracts denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars will increase as a result of our expansion into Europe and our stated acquisition strategy. Our financial statements are denominated in U.S. dollars. As a result, factors associated with international operations, including changes in foreign currency exchange rates, could affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We offer many of our services on a worldwide basis and we are therefore subject to risks associated with doing business internationally. We expect that net service revenues from international operations will increase in the future and represent a greater percentage of total net service revenues. As a result, our future results could be negatively affected by a variety of factors, including changes in a specific country's political or economic conditions, potential negative consequences from changes in tax laws, difficulty in staffing and managing widespread operations, and unfavorable labor regulations applicable to our international operations.

**If we are unable to develop and market new services successfully in the United States, Europe and internationally, our results could be materially and adversely affected.**

An element of our growth strategy is the successful development and marketing of new services that complement or expand our existing business. If we are unable to develop new services and create demand for those newly developed services, we may not be able to implement this element of our growth strategy, and our future business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected. In addition, we are considering expanding our international operations through acquisition or by other means, such as commencing business partnerships or clinical studies in countries where we do not have subsidiaries. The profitability of our international subsidiaries and operations depends, in part, on client acceptance and use of our services. There can be no assurance that our international subsidiaries or operations will be profitable in the future or that any revenue resulting from them will be sufficient to recover the investment in them. If our international operations or subsidiaries do not develop as anticipated, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

**RISKS RELATED TO OUR INDUSTRY**

**We operate in a market that is highly competitive, and if we are unable to compete successfully, our revenue could decline and we may be unable to gain market share.**

The market for clinical research outsourcing is highly competitive. Our future success will depend on our ability to adapt to changing technologies, evolving industry standards, product offerings, evolving demands of the marketplace and to expand our client base through long-term contracts. Some of our competitors have longer operating histories and larger client bases, which means they have more experience in completing clinical trials in order to obtain regulatory approvals. In the staffing services area, we compete against RCM Technologies, Teratec, and Comsys (Venturi Partners). In the clinical research services area, we compete against Quintiles, Covance, Pharmanet Development Group, ICON, Kendle, and Parexel, among others. Our competitors have greater marketing capabilities which have helped them establish stronger name recognition and longer relationships with clients. We may not be able to compete with those companies effectively.

Our competitors may also be better positioned to address technological and market developments or may react more favorably to technological changes. If we fail to gain market share or lose existing market share, our financial condition, operating results and business could be adversely affected and the value of your investment in us could be reduced significantly. We may not have the financial resources, technical expertise, marketing, distribution or support capabilities to compete successfully.

**Changes in outsourcing trends in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries could materially and adversely affect our operating results and growth rate.**

Industry trends and economic factors that affect our clients in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries also affect our business. Our revenues depend greatly on the expenditures made by the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries in research and development. The practice of many companies in these industries has been to hire outside organizations like us to conduct clinical research projects. This practice has grown significantly in the last decade, and we have benefited from this trend. However, if this trend were to change and companies in these industries were to reduce the number of research and development projects they outsource, our business could be materially and adversely affected. For example, over the past year, mergers and other factors in the pharmaceutical industry appear to have slowed decision-making by pharmaceutical companies and delayed drug development projects. The continuation of or increase of these trends could have a negative effect on our business.

Additionally, numerous governments and managed care organizations have undertaken efforts to control growing healthcare costs through legislation, regulation and voluntary agreements with medical care providers and pharmaceutical companies. If future regulatory cost containment efforts limit the profits that can be derived on new drugs, our clients might reduce their research and development spending, which could reduce our business.

**Government regulation could adversely affect our profitability.**

The industry standards for the conduct of clinical research and development studies are embodied in the regulations for Good Clinical Practice, or GCP. The FDA and other regulatory authorities require that results of clinical trials that are submitted to such authorities be based on studies conducted in accordance with GCP. These regulations require that we, among other things, comply with the following specific requirements:

- obtain specific written commitments from the investigators;
- verify that appropriate patient informed consent is obtained;
- monitor the validity and accuracy of data;
- instruct investigators and studies staff to maintain records and reports; and
- permit appropriate governmental authorities access to data for their review.

We must also maintain reports for each study for specified periods for auditing by the study sponsor and by the FDA. We may be liable to our clients for any failure to conduct their studies properly according to the agreed upon protocol and contract. If we fail to conduct a study properly in accordance with the agreed upon procedures, we may have to repeat the study at our expense, reimburse the client for the cost of the study and pay additional damages. Further, if we fail to meet government specifications with regards to record-keeping and protocol development, it could result in a major delay for our client to obtain FDA approval for their pharmaceutical product, and even negate a multi-million dollar client study, requiring the study to be repeated. Compliance with government regulations to develop a proper study protocol and record-keeping methodologies, places a major burden on us. Failure to do so can result in loss of clients, liability to us from these clients, and loss of business.

**In foreign countries, including European countries, we are also subject to government regulation, which could delay or prevent our ability to sell our services in those jurisdictions.**

In order for us to market our services in Europe and some other international jurisdictions, we and our agents must obtain required regulatory registrations or approvals. We must also comply with extensive regulations regarding safety, efficacy and quality in those jurisdictions. We may not be able to obtain the required regulatory registrations or approvals, or we may be required to incur significant costs in obtaining or maintaining any regulatory registrations or approvals we receive. Delays in obtaining any registrations or approvals required



to market our services, failure to receive these registrations or approvals, or future loss of previously obtained registrations or approvals would limit our ability to sell our services internationally.

#### **RISKS RELATED TO AN INVESTMENT IN OUR SECURITIES**

##### **Failure to achieve and maintain effective internal controls could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and stock price.**

Our management is required to periodically evaluate the design and effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and related internal controls over financial reporting. During the course of its evaluation for the year ended December 31, 2006 and quarter ended March 31, 2007, our management identified certain significant deficiencies in our internal controls over financial reporting, which on an accumulated basis, rose to the level of a material weakness. As a result, our management, including our Chief Executive Officer, or CEO, and Chief Financial Officer, or CFO, concluded that there is more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements would not have been prevented or detected due to the material weakness identified by management. As a result, our CEO and CFO concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of December 31, 2006 or March 31, 2007. If we do not remediate this material weakness, it could result in a material misstatement or omission in our annual or interim financial statements which could, in turn, have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and stock price.

We intend to remediate this material weakness by (i) more clearly defining the roles and responsibilities throughout our entire accounting and finance department, (ii) obtaining more robust accounting software to enable us to more effectively provide a reliable audit trail, (iii) disseminating critical accounting policies to the accounting staff and senior managers and training such accounting staff and senior managers with respect to these policies, and (iv) hiring additional personnel into the accounting and finance department. Any failure to implement such remedial measures or any failure to maintain such measures could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and stock price.

##### **Issuance of stock to fund our operations may dilute your investment and reduce your equity interest.**

We may need to raise capital in the future or to issue additional equity securities in connection with one or more acquisitions. Any equity financing may have significant dilutive effect to stockholders and a material decrease in our stockholders' equity interest in us. We may be required to raise capital, at a time and in an amount, which are uncertain, especially under the current capital market conditions, and on undesirable terms. New sources of capital may not be available to us when we need it or may be available only on terms we would find unacceptable. If such capital is not available on satisfactory terms or is not available at all, we may be unable to continue to fully develop our business, and our operations and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected. In addition, debt financing, if obtained, could increase our expenses and would be required to be repaid regardless of operating results. Equity financing, if obtained, could result in substantial dilution to our existing stockholders. At its sole discretion, our board of directors may issue additional securities without seeking stockholder approval, and we do not know when we will need additional capital or, if we do, whether it will be available to us.

##### **The actual or anticipated resale by the selling stockholders of shares of our common stock may cause the market price of our common stock to decline.**

The public float of our common stock is small in comparison to our total shares outstanding on a fully diluted basis, which will likely result in a very thin public market for the trading of our shares if such a market develops. Limited trading in our stock will also result in a high degree of volatility in our stock price. Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public markets, or the perception that these sales may occur, could cause the market price of our common stock to decline and could materially impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities or to enter into strategic acquisitions with third parties.

Moreover, actual or anticipated downward pressure on the market price of our common stock due to actual or anticipated resales of our common stock could cause some institutions or individuals to engage in short sales of our common stock, which may itself cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

**Our stock price may be volatile and could experience substantial declines.**

The market price of our common stock has experienced historical volatility and might continue to experience volatility in the future in response to quarter-to-quarter variations in operating results, changes in backlog and new business results, the issuance of analysts' reports, market conditions in the industry, prospects of health care reform, changes in governmental regulations, and changes in general conditions in the economy or the financial markets.

The general equity markets have also experienced significant fluctuations in value. This volatility and the market variability has affected the market prices of securities issued by many companies, often for reasons unrelated to their operating performance, and may adversely affect the price of our common stock.

**The application of the penny stock rules could adversely affect the market price of our common stock and increase your transaction costs to sell those shares.**

As long as the trading price of our common stock is below \$5.00 per share, the open-market trading of our common stock will be subject to the penny stock rules.

The penny stock rules impose additional sales practice requirements on broker-dealers who sell securities to persons other than established clients and accredited investors (generally those with assets in excess of \$1 million or annual income exceeding \$200,000 or \$300,000 together with their spouses). For transactions covered by these rules, the broker-dealer must make a special suitability determination for the purchase of securities and have received the purchaser's written consent to the transaction before the purchase. Additionally, for any transaction involving a penny stock, unless exempt, the broker-dealer must deliver, before the transaction, a disclosure schedule prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, relating to the penny stock market. The broker-dealer also must disclose the commissions payable to both the broker-dealer and the registered representative and current quotations for the securities. Finally, monthly statements must be sent disclosing recent price information on the limited market in penny stocks. These additional burdens imposed on broker-dealers may restrict the ability or decrease the willingness of broker-dealers to sell our common stock, and may result in decreased liquidity of our common stock and increased transaction costs for sales and purchases of our common stock as compared to other securities.

**We do not plan on declaring or paying dividends.**

We have never declared or paid a dividend on our capital stock, nor do we have any plans to do so in the future.

**We may seek to effect a reverse stock split and the results of such a reverse stock split on the market price for our common stock are uncertain.**

Our board of directors has approved resolutions authorizing, and our stockholders have approved, a reverse stock split of our common stock. The exact ratio of the reverse stock split will be determined by our board of directors, in its sole discretion. We cannot predict the actual impact of a reverse stock split on the market price for our common stock. The history of similar reverse stock split actions for companies in like circumstances is varied. There is no assurance that the market price per share of our common stock after a reverse stock split will rise in proportion to the reduction in the number of shares of our common stock outstanding before the reverse stock split. A number of companies that have completed reverse stock splits have experienced declines in the price of their stock after the reverse stock split. While a reverse stock split is intended to raise the market price for our common stock to a level that may be more attractive to investors and is not a reflection on our financial position, it is possible that the market price for our common stock will decline after we complete a reverse stock split. The market price of our common stock will also be based on our performance and other factors, some of

which are unrelated to the number of shares outstanding. Additionally, the liquidity of our common stock could be adversely affected by the reduced number of shares that would be outstanding after a reverse stock split.

14

---

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This document contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act. Forward-looking statements are identified by words such as believe, anticipate, expect, intend, plan, will, may, estimate, and other similar expressions. In addition, any statements that refer to expectations, projections or other characterizations of future events or circumstances are forward-looking statements.

We wish to caution readers that these forward-looking statements are only predictions and that our business is subject to significant risks. The factors discussed herein, and other important factors, in some cases have affected, and in the future could affect, our actual results and could cause our future operating results and financial position, to differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statements made by us or on our behalf. Such risks and uncertainties include, without limitation:

- our ability to complete acquisitions and integrate acquired companies;
- our ability to attract and retain key personnel;
- general economic and business conditions;
- our success in attracting new business and retaining existing clients and projects;
- outsourcing trends in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries;
- the size, timing, and duration of clinical trials;
- the impact of technological developments and competition;
- the potential of awarded contracts to be terminated early due to lack of safety or efficacy;
- the potential of awarded studies to be delayed due to product development or the FDA;
- our expectations and estimates concerning future financial performance and financing plans;
- our ability to raise capital to finance our growth; and
- the impact of current, pending or future legislation and regulation on the pharmaceutical industry and other risks detailed from time to time in our filings with the SEC.

You should read this prospectus and the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from what we expect. We qualify all of the forward-looking statements in this prospectus by these cautionary statements.

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with different information. We are not making an offer of these securities in any state where the offer is not permitted. You should not assume that the information provided by this prospectus is accurate as of any date other than the date on the front of this prospectus.

**USE OF PROCEEDS**

The selling stockholders will receive all of the net proceeds from the sale of our common stock offered by this prospectus. Accordingly, we will not receive any proceeds from the sale of the common stock. We will, however, receive proceeds from the exercise of warrants to purchase 3,290,666 shares held by selling stockholders to the extent they are exercised for cash. If the warrants are exercised for cash, we would receive approximately \$628,280. We will use the proceeds from the exercise of the warrants, if any, for general corporate purposes. The warrant issued to Commonwealth Associates, L.P., for the right to purchase 1,366,666 shares of our common stock, contains a cashless exercise provision that allows the holder, at its option, to exercise the warrant for a portion of the shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of the warrant based on the then current market price of our common stock. If the holder of the warrant were to elect to exercise the warrant pursuant to this provision, we would not receive any cash from the exercise of the warrant but instead would issue fewer shares of our common stock.

**MARKET FOR COMMON STOCK AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

Our common stock is quoted on the Over-the-Counter Bulletin Board under the symbol AVRO.OB.

The following table sets forth the high and the low bid price per share quoted on the Over-the-Counter Bulletin Board for the periods indicated:

|                                  | <b>High</b> | <b>Low</b> |
|----------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| <b>Fiscal 2007</b>               |             |            |
| Quarter ended March 31, 2007     | \$ 0.21     | \$ 0.12    |
| <b>Fiscal 2006</b>               |             |            |
| Quarter ended December 31, 2006  | \$ 0.20     | \$ 0.11    |
| Quarter ended September 30, 2006 | \$ 0.20     | \$ 0.11    |
| Quarter ended June 30, 2006      | \$ 0.17     | \$ 0.08    |
| Quarter ended March 31, 2006     | \$ 0.24     | \$ 0.11    |
| <b>Fiscal 2005</b>               |             |            |
| Quarter ended December 31, 2005  | \$ 0.35     | \$ 0.14    |
| Quarter ended September 30, 2005 | \$ 0.28     | \$ 0.15    |
| Quarter ended June 30, 2005      | \$ 0.49     | \$ 0.20    |
| Quarter ended March 31, 2005     | \$ 0.51     | \$ 0.33    |

These quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, markdown or commission and may not represent actual transactions.

As of June 8, 2007, the last reported sales price for our common stock was \$0.13.

As of June 8, 2007, there were approximately 41 stockholders of record of our common stock. In addition, there are beneficial owners of our common stock whose shares are held in street name and, consequently, we are unable to determine the actual number of beneficial holders of our common stock.

**Dividend Policy**

To date, we have not paid any dividends on our common stock and do not expect to declare or pay any dividends on such common stock in the foreseeable future. Payment of any dividends will be dependent upon future earnings, if any, our financial condition, and other factors as deemed relevant by our board of directors.

**Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans**

The following table sets forth information as of December 31, 2006 related to our equity compensation plans in effect as of that date.

| <b>Plan Category</b>                                       | <b>Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)</b> | <b>Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)</b> | <b>Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c)</b> |
|--|--|--|--|
| Equity Compensation Plans approved by security holders     | 29,209,128   | \$ 0.17  | 70,790,872   |
| Equity Compensation Plans not approved by security holders |  |  |  |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>29,209,128</b>  | <b>\$ 0.17</b>   | <b>70,790,872</b>  |

17

## SELLING STOCKHOLDERS

### Background

#### *The Laurus Warrant*

On October 18, 2004, we entered into that certain Securities Purchase Agreement with Laurus Master Fund, Ltd., or Laurus. Pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, we sold to Laurus a Secured Convertible Term Note, or the Note, in an aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000 and issued a warrant, or the Laurus Warrant, to purchase up to 1,924,000 shares of the our common stock.

The Laurus Warrant is fully vested and exercisable at any time until October 18, 2011. The original exercise price for the first 962,000 shares was \$0.94 per share and the original exercise price for the second 962,000 shares was \$1.12 per share, subject to certain adjustments.

Pursuant to the terms of that certain Registration Rights Agreement dated October 18, 2004, entered into in connection with the Securities Purchase Agreement by and between us and Laurus, or the Laurus Registration Rights Agreement, we were obligated to file with the SEC a registration statement to register for resale the shares of common stock issued upon conversion of the Note and exercise of the Laurus Warrant no later than November 17, 2004. In addition, the Laurus Registration Rights Agreement provides for certain piggyback registration rights.

On July 29, 2005, the Laurus Registration Rights Agreement was amended to change the date by which a registration statement registering the shares underlying the Note and Laurus Warrant had to be declared effective by the SEC to August 31, 2005.

On October 6, 2005, the Laurus Registration Rights Agreement was further amended to: (i) extend the date by which a registration statement registering the shares underlying the Note and Laurus Warrant had to be declared effective by the SEC to January 31, 2006; and (ii) change the date by which such registration statement had to be filed by to November 30, 2005.

On November 9, 2005, the Laurus Warrant was amended to reduce the exercise price for all the shares underlying the Laurus Warrant to \$0.22 per share. On November 9, 2005, the Laurus Registration Rights Agreement was further amended to extend the date by which a registration statement registering the shares underlying the Laurus Warrant had to be filed with the SEC to December 31, 2005.

#### *The Financing Transaction*

In connection with the private placement of shares of our common stock, or the Financing Transaction, to certain investors on November 28, 2006, we entered into the following agreements: (i) a Placement Agency Agreement with our placement agent dated October 17, 2006, as amended on November 8, 2006, January 31, 2007, and February 15, 2007; (ii) Subscription Agreements with the investors to collectively purchase 27,333,329 shares of our common stock for aggregate gross proceeds to us of \$4,100,000, each dated November 28, 2006; (iii) a warrant issued to the placement agent to purchase 1,366,666 shares of our common stock dated November 28, 2006; and (iv) lock-up agreements with our officers, directors and certain principal stockholders, each dated November 13, 2006.

Pursuant to the terms of the Placement Agency Agreement, the minimum investment amount necessary in order to conduct a first closing was \$4,000,000, or the Minimum Investment Amount. On November 28, 2006, the first closing occurred upon receipt of subscriptions from the investors in the aggregate amount of \$4,100,000, at which time we issued, in the aggregate, to the investors 27,333,329 shares of our common stock at a purchase price per share of \$0.15 per share. We did not conduct any subsequent closings.

In connection with the closing, pursuant to the terms of the Placement Agency Agreement, we: (i) paid the placement agent a placement agent fee equal to 7.5% of the gross proceeds received in the closing, or \$307,500; and (ii) issued to the placement agent a warrant to purchase that number of shares of our common stock equal to 5% of the common stock sold in the closing at an exercise price equal to \$0.15 per share, or a warrant to purchase 1,366,666 shares of our common stock.

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Pursuant to the Subscription Agreements, on November 28, 2006, we agreed to sell, and the investors agreed to purchase, 27,333,329 shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$4,100,000, at a purchase price per share of \$0.15 per share.

Pursuant to the Subscription Agreements, we granted the investors (i) automatic registration rights, and (ii) piggyback registration rights, in each case related to the shares of common stock purchased in the Financing Transaction.

Pursuant to the automatic registration rights, we agreed that no later than three (3) months following the termination of the offering, or the Filing Date, we would prepare and file a registration statement under the Securities Act with the SEC covering the resale of the shares, and that we would use our best efforts to cause the registration statement to become effective within six (6) months after the termination of the offering, or the Effectiveness Date. In the event that the registration statement has not been filed by the Filing Date or has not been declared effective by the Effectiveness Date, we are obligated to pay to each holder of shares an amount in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, equal to one percent (1%) of the aggregate purchase price paid by each such holder for the shares that are then held by each such holder for each thirty (30) day period until such time as the registration statement is filed or declared effective, as the case may be.

In addition, in connection with the Financing Transaction, on November 13, 2006, we entered into Lock-Up Agreements with each of the following individuals: Dr. Philip Lavin, Michael Falk, Fred Sancilio, Cecilio Rodriguez, Robert Tucker, Alastair McEwan, Scott Millman, Dr. Gene Resnick, Anthony Allocca, David Schoenfeld, Ellen Schoenfeld Beeks and ComVest Investment Partners II, LLC, or ComVest, each, a Securityholder. In general, the Lock-Up Agreements preclude each of the foregoing individuals from directly or indirectly offering, selling, pledging, contracting to sell (including any short sale), granting any option to purchase, entering into any contract to sell or otherwise disposing of or transferring any shares of our common stock or our other equity securities or any rights, warrants, options or other securities that are convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, our common stock, until the earlier of: (i) the date on which a registration statement covering the shares and the warrant issued to the placement agent is declared effective by the SEC; and (ii) the date on which all of the shares and shares of common stock underlying the warrant issued to the placement agent may be sold in the public market without an effective registration statement under Rule 144(k) of the Securities Act.

On November 20, 2006, we entered into a letter agreement with the placement agent that supplements all of the Lock-Up Agreements by providing that in the event that the placement agent releases ComVest or an affiliate, from its Lock-Up Agreement to sell any of our securities at any time or from time to time, then the placement agent shall immediately release each Securityholder who has entered into a Lock-Up Agreement with the placement agent such that each such Securityholder shall immediately be entitled to sell the same proportion of shares sold by ComVest irrespective of the lock-up provisions contained in Section 1 of each Lock-Up Agreement.

### **Selling Stockholder Table**

The following table provides information regarding the beneficial ownership of the outstanding shares of our common stock by the selling stockholders. The table assumes the issuance of all shares of our common stock being registered hereunder held by the selling stockholders and that each selling stockholder is not part of a group for which ownership amounts should be aggregated. Percentage of beneficial ownership after the offering is based on 498,504,330 shares of our common stock outstanding as of June 8, 2007. The selling stockholders may offer the shares for sale from time to time in whole or in part. Except where otherwise noted, the selling stockholders named in the following table have, to our knowledge, sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares beneficially owned by them.

To our knowledge, none of the selling stockholders is a registered broker-dealer, except for Commonwealth Associates, L.P., which has represented to us that it is a registered broker-dealer. Also, to our knowledge, none of the remaining selling stockholders is an affiliate of a broker-dealer. Additionally, unless otherwise described below, to our knowledge, no selling stockholder nor any of its affiliates has held any position or office with, or



## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

been employed by or otherwise has had any material relationship with us or our affiliates during the three years prior to the date of this prospectus. The table assumes that the selling stockholders will sell all of the shares offered by them in this offering. However, we are unable to determine the exact number of shares that will actually be sold or when or if these sales will occur. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the shares offered under this prospectus.

| Name  | Beneficial Ownership Before Offering |                                      | Beneficial Ownership After Offering(2) |         |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------|
|   | Number of Shares                     | Number of Shares Being Registered(1) | Number of Shares                       | Percent |
| Leeward Ventures Sicar S.C.A. (3) (4)       | 6,666,666                            | 6,666,666                            |  |         |
| Echo Capital Growth Corporation (3) (5)     | 1,666,666                            | 1,666,666                            |  |         |
| Harvard Investments, Inc. (3) (6)           | 3,000,000                            | 3,000,000                            |  |         |
| CLK, Inc. (3) (7)                           | 333,333                              | 333,333                              |  |         |
| Harvard Developments, Inc. (3) (8)          | 1,666,666                            | 1,666,666                            |  |         |
| MicroCapital Fund, Ltd. (3) (9)             | 833,333                              | 833,333                              |  |         |
| MicroCapital Fund, LP (3) (10)              | 2,500,000                            | 2,500,000                            |  |         |
| Societe Bancaire Privee SA LLC (3) (11)     | 1,333,333                            | 1,333,333                            |  |         |
| E&M RP Trust (3) (12)                       | 6,666,666                            | 6,666,666                            |  |         |
| Gerald B. Cramer Revocable Trust (3) (13)   | 2,000,000                            | 2,000,000                            |  |         |
| MIN Capital Corp. Retirement Trust (3) (14) | 666,666                              | 666,666                              |  |         |
| Commonwealth Associates, L.P. (3) (15)      | 1,366,666                            | 1,366,666                            |  |         |
| Laurus Master Fund, Ltd. (16) (17)          | 1,924,000                            | 1,924,000                            |  |         |

(1) Represents the number of shares we are required to register pursuant to registration rights of the selling stockholders.

(2) Assumes all of the shares being offered under this prospectus will be sold by the selling stockholders.

(3) The shares being offered for sale by this stockholder in this prospectus were acquired in the Financing Transaction described above.

(4) Consists of 6,666,666 shares of our common stock held in the name of Leeward Ventures Sicar S.C.A. Henri Grisius and Peter Vanderbruggen are the Directors of Leeward Ventures Sicar S.C.A. and as such have the power to direct the vote and disposition of these shares. Messrs. Grisius and Vanderbruggen disclaim beneficial ownership of these shares.

(5) Consists of 1,666,666 shares of our common stock held in the name of Echo Capital Growth Corporation. Paul J. Hill is the President of Echo Capital Growth Corporation and as such has the power to direct the vote and disposition of these shares. Mr. Hill disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares.

(6) Consists of 3,000,000 shares of our common stock held in the name of Harvard Investments, Inc. Craig L. Krumwiede is the President of Harvard Investments, Inc. and as such has the power to direct the vote and disposition of these shares. Mr. Krumwiede disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares.

(7) Consists of 333,333 shares of our common stock held in the name of CLK, Inc. Craig L. Krumwiede is the President of CLK, Inc. and as such has the power to direct the vote and disposition of these shares. Mr. Krumwiede disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares.

(8) Consists of 1,666,666 shares of our common stock held in the name of Harvard Developments, Inc. Paul J. Hill is the President of Harvard Developments, Inc. and as such has the power to direct the vote and disposition of these shares. Mr. Hill disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares.

(9) Consists of 833,333 shares of our common stock held in the name of MicroCapital Fund, Ltd. Ian P. Ellis is the Director of MicroCapital Fund, Ltd. and as such has the power to direct the vote and disposition of these shares. Mr. Ellis disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares.

20

---

- (10) Consists of 2,500,000 shares of our common stock held in the name of MicroCapital Fund, LP. Ian P. Ellis is the President and Portfolio Manager of MicroCapital Fund, LP and as such has the power to direct the vote and disposition of these shares. Mr. Ellis disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares.
- (11) Consists of 1,333,333 shares of our common stock held in the name of Societe Bancaire Privee SA LLC. Christophe Pelé is the Director of Societe Bancaire Privee SA LLC and as such has the power to direct the vote and disposition of these shares. Mr. Pelé disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares.
- (12) Consists of 6,666,666 shares of our common stock held in the name of E&M RP Trust. Edmund H. Shea, Jr. is the trustee of the E&M RP Trust and as such has the power to direct the vote and disposition of these shares. Mr. Shea disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares.
- (13) Consists of 2,000,000 shares of our common stock held in the name of the Gerald B. Cramer Revocable Trust. Gerald B. Cramer is the trustee of the Gerald B. Cramer Revocable Trust and as such has the power to direct the vote and disposition of these shares. Mr. Cramer disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares.
- (14) Consists of 666,666 shares of our common stock held in the name of MIN Capital Corp. Retirement Trust. Robert Friedman is the trustee of MIN Capital Corp. Retirement Trust and as such has the power to direct the vote and disposition of these shares. Mr. Friedman disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares.
- (15) Consists of a warrant to purchase up to 1,366,666 shares of our common stock granted to Commonwealth Associates, L.P. for its services as placement agent in connection with the Financing Transaction. Robert A. O Sullivan is the Chief Executive Officer and President of Commonwealth Associates, L.P. and as such has the power to direct the vote and disposition of these shares. Mr. O Sullivan disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares.
- (16) The shares being offered for sale by this stockholder in this prospectus were acquired pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement between the Company and Laurus described above.
- (17) Consists of a warrant to purchase up to 1,924,000 shares of our common stock granted in connection with the Securities Purchase Agreement entered into between us and Laurus. Eugene Grin and David Grin are the sole members of Laurus Capital Management L.L.C., the manager of Laurus Master Fund, Ltd., and consequently have voting and investment control over the securities held by Laurus Master Fund, Ltd. As of the date hereof, the selling stockholder has not exercised the warrant. Under the terms of the warrant, the selling stockholder may not exercise the warrant if the number of shares issued upon such exercise would cause the selling stockholder to beneficially own more than 4.99% of our issued and outstanding shares of common stock without 75 days prior notice.

### PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We are registering an aggregate of 30,623,995 shares of common stock covered by this prospectus on behalf of the selling stockholders. The selling stockholders may offer and sell the shares covered by this prospectus at various times. As used in this prospectus, the term "selling stockholders" includes donees, pledgees, transferees or other successors-in-interest selling shares received from a named selling stockholder as a gift, partnership distribution, or other non-sale-related transfer after the date of this prospectus. The selling stockholders will act independently of us in making decisions with respect to the timing, manner and size of each sale. The shares may be sold by or for the account of the selling stockholders in transactions on the Over-the-Counter Bulletin Board or otherwise. These sales may be made at fixed prices, at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, at prices related to prevailing market prices, or at negotiated prices. The shares may be sold by means of one or more of the following methods:

- a block trade in which the broker-dealer so engaged will attempt to sell the shares as agent, but may position and resell a portion of the block as a principal to facilitate the transaction;
- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by that broker-dealer for its account pursuant to this prospectus;
- ordinary brokerage transactions in which the broker solicits purchasers;
- in connection with the loan or pledge of shares registered hereunder to a broker-dealer, and the sale of the shares so loaned or the sale of the shares so pledged upon a default;
- in connection with the writing of non-traded and exchange-traded call options, in hedge transactions and in settlement of other transactions in standardized or over-the-counter options;
- privately negotiated transactions; or
- in a combination of any of the above methods.

If required, we will file a post-effective amendment to the registration statement to include any additional or changed material information regarding the plan of distribution and to reflect any fundamental change in the information in the registration statement.

The selling stockholders may sell the shares described in this prospectus directly to purchasers or to or through broker-dealers, which may act as agents or principals. In effecting sales, broker-dealers engaged by the selling stockholders may arrange for other broker-dealers to participate in resales. Broker-dealers may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the selling stockholders or from the purchasers of the shares or from both. This compensation may exceed customary commissions. The selling stockholders may also transfer, devise or gift these shares by other means not described in this prospectus.

The selling stockholders also may resell all or a portion of the shares covered by this prospectus that qualify for sale under Rule 144 of the Securities Act and any applicable state securities laws in open market transactions in reliance upon Rule 144 under the Securities Act and such state securities laws. No selling stockholders have advised us of any specific plans for the distribution of the shares covered by this prospectus. When and if we are notified by the selling stockholders that any material arrangement has been entered into with a broker-dealer or underwriter for the sale of a material portion of the shares covered by this prospectus, we will file a prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to the registration statement with the SEC. This supplement or amendment will include the following information:

- the name of the participating broker-dealer(s) or underwriters;
- the number of shares involved;
- the price(s) at which the shares were sold;



- the commissions paid or discounts or concessions allowed by the selling stockholder to the broker-dealers or underwriters, if any; and
- other information material to the transaction.

The selling stockholders and any broker-dealers, agents or underwriters that participate with the selling stockholders in the distribution of the shares may be deemed to be underwriters within the meaning of the Securities Act. Any commissions paid or any discounts or concessions allowed to any of those persons, and any profits received on the resale of the shares purchased by them, may be deemed to be underwriting commissions or discounts under the Securities Act. The selling stockholders will be subject to the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act. We have advised the selling stockholders that the anti-manipulation rules promulgated under the Exchange Act, including Regulation M, may apply to sales of the shares offered by the selling stockholders.

The selling stockholders may agree to indemnify any agent, broker or dealer that participates in sales of common stock against liabilities arising under the Securities Act from sales of common stock.

We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of the shares by the selling stockholder.

We have agreed to bear all expenses of registration of the shares, including fees and expenses, if any, except for the fees of any counsel to the selling stockholders. Any commissions, discounts, concessions or other fees, if any, payable to broker-dealers in connection with any sale of the shares will be borne by the selling stockholders selling those shares.

There can be no assurances that the selling stockholders will sell all or any of the shares of common stock offered under this prospectus.

This registration statement to which this prospectus relates is being filed pursuant to the subscription agreements dated November 28, 2006 between us and the investors named therein. Subject to the terms and conditions of the subscription agreements, we agreed to keep this registration statement effective until the earlier of:

- the date as of which all shares of our common stock registered under this registration statement have been sold;
- the time that all of the shares of our common stock are eligible for immediate resale pursuant to Rule 144(k); or
- the date that is two (2) years after the final closing.

This registration statement to which this prospectus relates is also being filed pursuant to the Laurus Registration Rights Agreement, as amended. Subject to the terms and conditions of the Laurus Registration Rights Agreement, we agreed to keep this registration statement effective until the earlier of:

- the date as of which all shares of our common stock registered under this registration statement have been sold; or
- the date as of which the selling stockholder may sell all of its shares of our common stock registered under this registration statement during any 90 day period pursuant to Rule 144 of the Securities Act and are registered or qualified or exempt from registration or qualification under the registration, permit or qualification of all applicable state securities laws.

## **BUSINESS**

### **Overview**

#### ***General***

Averion International Corp. and its consolidated subsidiaries are referred to throughout this report as we, us, our, and the Company.

We are a CRO focused on providing our clients with services and solutions throughout the drug development process. We operate in two business segments: clinical research and staffing services. We serve a variety of clients in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries.

Our clinical research operation assists our clients with strategic and regulatory planning, clinical trial design and protocol development, investigator qualification and recruitment, site identification and management, clinical trial implementation and management, data management, biometrics and reporting. We have the resources to directly implement or manage Phase I through Phase IV clinical trials and have clinical trial experience across a wide variety of therapeutic areas such as oncology, dermatology, nephrology, critical care, and medical devices. Our staffing services operation assists our clients by providing them the expertise necessary to evaluate structure, implement and maintain effective quality programs and processes that ensure compliance with FDA regulations throughout the product development and manufacturing lifecycle.

We were originally organized under the name Clinical Trials Assistance Corporation, or Clinical Trials, by the filing of Articles of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada on April 22, 2002. On June 14, 2004, Clinical Trials acquired IT&E International Corporation and amended its Articles of Incorporation to change the corporate name from Clinical Trials to IT&E International Group. In November 2005, we acquired substantially all the assets of Millennix, a CRO based in the State of New York that provides comprehensive clinical research services for Phase I through Phase IV clinical trials in oncology (see Note 4 to our Consolidated Financial Statements). On March 2, 2006, with the written consent of holders of the majority of our shares of common stock, we reincorporated into Delaware and filed a Certificate of Incorporation to change our corporate name to IT&E International Group, Inc. On July 31, 2006 we acquired Averion Inc. (see Note 5 to our Consolidated Financial Statements), CRO. In August 2006, we formed Averion Europe GmbH, our European division, which will allow us to assist our clients that wish to run clinical trials and gain access to patients internationally (see Note 7 to our Consolidated Financial Statements). On September 21, 2006, we filed an amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation to change our corporate name to Averion International Corp. Our common stock symbol was changed from ITER.OB to AVRO.OB in conjunction with the name change.

The Company's corporate headquarters is located in Southborough, MA. We also have offices in New York, Pennsylvania, and California, as well as in Germany, the United Kingdom and Austria.

#### ***Strategy***

To grow our business, we have pursued, and will continue to pursue, an acquisition strategy. We believe the expansion of our business through the acquisition of established CROs enables us to more effectively provide a multitude of services than if we were to build such services internally. The acquisition of Millennix in November 2005 has provided us access to elite researchers and high profile cancer studies. On July 31, 2006, we expanded our CRO operation through the acquisition of Averion Inc. (formerly, Boston Biostatistics, Inc), a CRO located in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, which provides comprehensive clinical research services for Phase I through Phase IV clinical trials, with a focus on oncology, dermatology, nephrology, critical care and medical devices. The acquisition of Averion Inc. has enabled us to diversify our portfolio of clinical trial support services and expertise and deepen our relationship with existing clients. The newly acquired CRO businesses have supported approximately 50 FDA approvals during their collective histories.

To finance our acquisitions, we have conducted three private placements. On November 9, 2005, we issued and sold convertible promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$7,000,000 to ComVest and certain other investors. On December 22, 2005, we issued and sold additional convertible promissory notes to ComVest

in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,500,000. These two private placements enabled us to acquire the assets of Millennix and to repay all of our existing debt to Laurus Master Fund, Ltd. The entire principal amount under these notes was subsequently converted into 11,500 shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock. On July 31, 2006, to fund the acquisition of Averion Inc., ComVest purchased an additional 5,000 shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock for a purchase price of \$5,000,000.

In addition, in connection with our acquisition of Averion Inc., we issued 8,300 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock.

In addition, on November 28, 2006, we collectively issued and sold 27,333,329 shares of our common stock to certain investors for aggregate gross proceeds to us of \$4,100,000.

All of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock was converted into 235,714,214 shares of our common stock and all of our Series E Convertible Preferred Stock was converted into 75,454,551 shares of our common stock as a condition precedent to the November 28, 2006 financing transaction. The proceeds from the November 28, 2006 financing transaction are intended to be used to fund future acquisitions and current operations.

### ***Principal Services***

Our clinical research segment provides a broad range of services to the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries. We primarily provide our clients with solutions to the complex needs of managing the drug development process. We offer a suite of comprehensive clinical trial support services for Phase I through Phase IV clinical trials. Our services include patient and investigator recruitment, clinical monitoring, medical monitoring, safety surveillance, medical writing, biostatistical analysis, statistical programming, data management, data entry and verification, quality assurance, and regulatory affairs services. In addition, we assist our clients with case report form design, database design, external data verification, protocol development, full tracking and audit trail documentation, adverse event reporting and FDA submissions. Our biostatistical analysis group also provides statistical design, exploratory analyses, meta analysis, representation at FDA and other regulatory meetings, publication support, and additional specialized biostatistical analysis.

Our staffing services segment provides management and regulatory compliance services to pharmaceutical, biotechnology, healthcare and other life science companies by providing to them the expertise to evaluate structure, implement and maintain effective quality programs and processes that ensure compliance with applicable FDA regulations. We offer a diverse solution for the validation and compliance of quality systems, laboratory and manufacturing processes, clinical data systems, laboratory automation, content management, electronic document management, and a solution for facilities, utilities and equipment validation and compliance.

### **Clinical Research**

*Our Services.* We provide clinical research solutions to the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries through a unique focus on specialty clinical studies in oncology, dermatology, nephrology, critical care, and medical devices.

Through our clinical research operations, we provide:

- high-quality, professional clinical research services to our pharmaceutical, biotechnology, medical device and academic sponsor clients in focused, complex and challenging clinical development areas;
- strategic planning to assist clients in formulating the most efficient product development programs leading to maximized chances for regulatory approval;
- methods for using changing patterns of health care delivery systems to maximize access to clinical studies by providers and patients and effectively manage drug development programs within both traditional and managed care settings;



- a professional relationship with investigative sites, sponsor clients and employees which respects their respective contributions, skills and achievements; and
- medical monitoring and pharmacovigilance services with specialty expertise in targeted therapy areas and data coding algorithms focused on drug safety events, trends and reporting.

In addition, we are able to manage the subtleties and special requirements of all phases of clinical research, such as:

- Phase I first-time-in-man or safety studies which require meticulous safety reporting and rapid communication between sponsor and sites;
- Phase II clinical studies which emphasize the most ideal patient populations, most relevant study endpoints, best dosing strategy, and optimum follow-up interval;
- Phase III clinical studies which require accelerated investigator and patient accrual, patient retention and timely reporting of study status through centralized project management reporting tools; and
- Phase IV clinical studies which include on-going safety studies, publication support, third party databases, disease management protocols, and patient education/intervention strategies.

We have approximately 55 employees providing such services. Our employees have supported numerous IND, NDA, FDA and PLA applications, and registrations in the U.S., with similar regulatory filing experience brought by our Averion Europe employees.

Our clinical research associates, or CRAs, are the eyes and ears of the project team in the field. In accordance with good clinical practices and a sponsor-approved study monitoring plan, each CRA will visit applicable sites at pre-determined intervals. Our CRAs are specially trained and typically have a minimum of three years experience in the applicable disease specialty (i.e. oncology, dermatology, nephrology, and medical devices). Through documented training on our standard operating procedures, or SOPs, study-specific guidelines, the applicable study protocol, case report form, or CRF, completion, and the therapeutic indication under study, each CRA: (i) closely monitors each site for compliance with the protocol and applicable regulations; (ii) assures accurate data capture; and (iii) provides on-site study support as a key part of his or her function. This level of direct oversight and support fosters increased site compliance, cooperation and commitment. Each of our project teams, including the assigned CRAs, work to identify site-specific issues and initiate solutions proactively.

We maintain an internal, integrated quality assurance, or QA, process. Our clinical operation procedures, staff and field functions and data management are all developed according to Good Clinical Practice standards and designed to meet audit standards. Independent auditors/reviewers submit reports to the project team for corrective actions. In addition, our SOPs have had successful FDA and numerous sponsor audits. Our SOPs also serve as a regulatory interface for numerous sponsors.

#### *Our Data Management and Analysis Systems*

Our data management systems are SAS and Oracle based, utilizing ClinAccess® PowerServer and DM Build as our clinical database management systems, or CDMS. Within ClinAccess®, CRFs are imaged during the process, allowing data operators to enter data directly from the electronic image. Queries that are generated can be compared with the imaged CRF adding accuracy and speed to the data review process and minimizing paper handling. Images are available for storage, transfer and regulatory filing. Our integrated data management systems function in global programs, while U.S./EU systems provide data management services for programs within a focused region. In addition our systems are 21 Code of Federal Regulations, or CFR, Part 11 and ICH GCP compliant. Our DM Build system is a proprietary CDMS, designed, developed and validated by Averion, and built on an Oracle platform. Project databases are developed and tested based on Averion SOPs. Data is tracked, entered twice by separate individuals, and medically encoded. The system discrepancy management and query processing modules are also integrated and managed with DM Build. The core meta data stored within DM

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Build is incorporated into our Central Data Warehouse where it can be leveraged in a variety of metric reports run from the Averion Metrics Suite.

We have the flexibility to adapt and use existing sponsor methodology, when required, for clinical study programs. We can also provide the methodology, tools and superior competencies for critical drug development activities. Both of our data management systems have demonstrated success with both large and small programs, across many different studies and therapeutic areas for both large and small sponsors.

We can also provide real-time tracking techniques for assessing site-specific patient enrollment and follow-up. Through the Averion Metrics Suite and the interface with the central randomization function, or through study-specific fax-based enrollment tracking, we can rapidly gather, collate and report enrollment and follow-up information. We view the transfer of timely, accurate information to the sponsor as critical to identifying important trends in study progress and to alert the sponsor to study progress or difficulties. Central randomization via telephone, fax or our interactive voice response system, or IVRS, or site randomization via random code generation is also provided for appropriate study design and development.

Our data management tools include fax-based data and safety reporting to facilitate study completion. Our data fax system based on RightFax Server software, allows for rapid collection of CRFs completed at the investigator site. Faxed CRFs are then indexed and imaged to our CDMS database for immediate data entry and query processing in either clean or de-coupled data capture mode. We also offer electronic data collection, or EDC, for appropriate studies, allowing remote data entry at investigative sites, with immediate edit checking and query generation. Since implementation at sites is critical, we offer electronic and hands-on training to assure site compliance. The EDC system incorporates database structure, auto-coding and validation, with SAS export, on-going site support and help desk functions.

Database design, development and testing occur early in the study process, prior to availability of study data. Every clinical study database is extensively tested using test data prior to receiving live data. Data screens and programmed edit checks are routinely provided and are tested and validated prior to implementation. All functions require sponsor review and approval prior to finalization. Data queries are resolved through CRF review and/or data retrieval from the study sites. Adverse events and concomitant medications are coded using MedDRA and WHO Drug or custom dictionaries at the request of the sponsor.

Statistical services include study design, sample size estimation, creation of randomization schedules, development of statistical analysis plans, evaluability determinations, development of complex models, and production of analysis tables, listings and figures. Statistical programming is SAS based and includes the development of analysis datasets for maximum programming efficiency. A comprehensive review process is followed in order to maintain the quality and integrity of the statistical analysis. Depending on client needs, a statistical report may be provided with the tables, listings and figures, and statisticians work to provide our medical writers with technical assistance in the generation of clinical study reports. Our biostatisticians also provide advice in the planning of a study. Database transfers at study conclusion, or at any interval during the conduct of a study, are accomplished in SAS datasets, or other formats, following any possible sponsor platform.

### *Clinical Programming*

We provide programming to support regulatory submissions and clinical study reports. Through our clinical programming services, we are able to optimize the flow of valuable scientific and operational data thereby assisting our clients to get their products to market faster.

### *Biostatistics*

Our biostatisticians focus on the delivery of study design consulting and statistical analyses for clients engaged in complex clinical studies for regulatory approval or health care management. This team delivers results for targeted summaries of key findings within the regulatory finding and reimbursement processes, as well as producing creative scientific presentations. Some of the areas of expertise are as follows:

- Regulatory requirements understanding;

- Study-specific and regulatory issues negotiation with the FDA;
- Clinical study design choice;
- Sample size estimation;
- Trial duration consideration;
- Treatment comparison optimization;
- Key endpoints selection and definition;
- Number, timing, and type of interim analyses;
- Complex model development to test for efficacy and safety;
- Identification and management of biases;
- Mega and meta analyses;
- Interpretations of results;
- Data displays including analyses, tables, figures, and listings;
- Clinical development programs;
- ISS/ISE preparation;
- Integrated clinical/statistical report preparation;
- Analysis planning and preparation;
- Selection and explanation of statistical methodologies; and
- Preparation of support submissions to regulatory agencies (FDA).

*Clinical Validation (GCP)*

Our clinical validation practice complements our compliance practices. Our regulatory and safety services support our clients' drug development process from beginning to end. We offer an understanding of the regulatory environment and current FDA regulations to optimize the product development cycle. We have designed our own clinical validation methodology to satisfy regulated business practices and procedures that involve multiple groups within the organization (users, systems, database administrators, and other support staff).

Typically, our validation plans describe the system and scope, outline the schedule and resources (GANTT chart), define the testing strategy (and SOPs), and describe the deliverables that will document the validation process. The steps are as follows:

- Validation Plan preparation;
- System inventory preparation;

Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

- Work plan preparation using the 5C's: System Classification, Complexity, Control, Compliance, Criticality;
- Individual System Profiles and Gap Analysis preparation;
- Global Technological and Procedural Gap Matrix preparation;
- Validation Protocols preparation, monitoring, and execution including Design Qualifications (DQ), Installation Qualifications (IQ), Operational Qualifications, (OQ), Performance Qualifications (PQ), Equipment Qualifications (EQ); and

28

---

- Risk Analysis Matrix preparation based on a determination of risk and after addressing the 5 C's to ascertain what level of design documentation is sufficient for a specified system.

#### **Our Technologies and Systems**

We have a dedicated group focused on providing technology solutions across the company for clinical trial and corporate management. This is done as follows:

- through the assessment, qualification and management of third party technology vendors that we have formed partnerships with;
- through the evaluation, purchase and implementation of off the shelf industry specific technology products that are managed in-house; or
- through the in-house design and development of proprietary web based applications that our applications developers build, validate and customize around our internal processes.

All of these approaches support our commitment to deliver automated and efficient process management to our staff and clients.

We have a dedicated e-Solutions steering committee responsible for assessing, screening and qualifying all technology vendors and their products across the industry. This committee is comprised of representatives from across the organization including, information technology (to assess things from an implementation perspective) and compliance and validation (to conduct vendor audits and ensure the necessary validation steps are in place for each product) and helps ensure that the right systems are adopted within the Company. Included in our technology portfolio are both proprietary and industry known systems such as CTMS, IVRS, safety systems, EDC, scanning and imaging systems, document management systems, web portals and a metrics suite containing reports for tracking study, staff and process efficiencies. Examples of some of these systems include:

#### *Protocol Manager: Clinical Trial Management System (CTMS)*

Our CTMS application was purchased through Winchester Business Systems as a secure web based application for project teams, clients and investigative sites to access and manage all clinical trial processes. Through this system, investigative sites enter vital patient enrollment data that can be accessed in real time by both the project team and sponsor. The project team members are able to input and maintain all contact information of site personnel, secure project team assignments, schedule monitoring visits and make appointments with sites that link directly to an individual's calendar. Clinical research associates, or CRAs, can easily submit their monitoring visit reports via the web as well as track all regulatory documents expected from the sites which are automatically monitored to see if they are up to date, about to expire or outstanding. Investigator payments are also tracked through this system. With this data residing in the CTMS, our clinical staff can run reports that track study status, study issues and action items. These reports are available to both the sponsor and project team in real time. The CTMS system can also be linked to our scanning and imaging system so that actual scanned images of the regulatory documents can be viewed when needed. All data from the CTMS are stored and accessible through our central data warehouse for metrics reporting purposes.

#### *Interactive Voice Response System (IVRS)*

We have multiple solutions for Interactive Voice Response, or IVR, activities. An IVRS provides an automated way for sites to randomize patients and provide vital site information, via the telephone. We have established several relationships with third party IVRS providers. We are also able to offer an internally designed, built and validated IVR platform. Our system, much like other industry IVR platforms, is a secure telephone-based system that manages randomization in an automated and centralized manner, ensuring institutional balancing. The system is able to fax and/or email confirmations to the sites. The system also can be used for inventory management of orders and shipment confirmations, collection of follow up information, and collectivity of patient reported outcome data, or PRO. It also has a patient alert feature that calls and notifies the

patient when they fall outside of any window of adherence for providing data as specified by the study protocol. This system has been successfully deployed on several studies and is supported by a live integrated support team. The system has gone through extensive system development life cycle procedures to ensure proper testing, validation and change control of all programming and has a user manual or online training tutorial for sites to access. The system allows us to offer stand-alone IVRS services to our clients in addition to traditional CRO capabilities. All data from the IVR system is stored and accessible through our central data warehouse for metrics reporting purposes.

#### *ARISg Safety System*

We use ARISg, a software product purchased from Aris Global, for comprehensive adverse event tracking and reporting. It allows users to record details related to adverse events caused by drugs, biologics, medical devices or vaccines and tracks all aspects of adverse events by cycling cases through a workflow using the approval concept. The system can be easily configured around a clinical trial's specific logistics by establishing business rules which meet a sponsor's business needs. It assures secure and restricted access to the safety data by the sponsor or project team with a comprehensive audit trail facility and generates regulatory, safety and management reports for analysis. It will meet a sponsor's requirements to collect, track, analyze and report on adverse event data generated by our pharmacovigilance personnel.

#### *Document Management System (Parafile)*

Our document management system, or Parafile, is a software product purchased from Winchester Business Systems for electronically managing and maintaining documents both in terms of secured accessibility and document sharing as well as managing document life cycle and version control. This system allows documents to be created in both standardized and customized templates with controlled authoring, reviewing, revision, retiring and electronic sign off of responsible parties. This is particularly important for managing our SOPs and other formal documents and guidelines. With this application, users are able to access and view these documents from their desktops or remotely with the assurance that the document is the most recent, up to date and approved version. Creation and/or release of any document is securely managed through an automated and defined workflow and approval process.

#### *Scanning and Imaging Technologies (Docstar) and Desktop Faxing (RightFax)*

Our imaging system, or Docstar, was purchased to accommodate all of our scanning and imaging requirements. The more essential applications to this capability lie with linking the tracking and management of regulatory documents in our CTMS, to the scanned images of the actual regulatory documents themselves which is particularly beneficial when conducting international trials (where in some countries such as Poland, documents cannot be taken outside of the country) or deploying the scanning and imaging of all CRFs in a clinical trial for data management activities. We also utilize RightFax for automated faxing and emailing of documents and images directly from a desktop.

#### *Electronic Data Capture (EDC) Capabilities*

Our e-Solutions steering committee has screened over 30 EDC platforms (as well as other technologies) and established a familiarity with each of these systems. We continually monitor these systems as they evolve. We have conducted trials with several EDC vendors including Clickfind, Datatrak, DSG and eTrials, and have established firm relationships with others. While we have our own qualification process and our own list of preferred vendors to advise clients where necessary, we are able and willing to work with any EDC platform that the client chooses. Our staff is experienced in EDC and eCRF design and development. Averion is comfortable working with both EDC systems or paper based trials and is able to advise clients when to choose EDC vs. paper.

*Central Data Warehouse/ Metrics Consulting*

Because we have a multitude of applications and systems built from different platforms, some of which do not interface or communicate easily with each other, we have developed our own internal central data warehouse to integrate data sources. The benefit of having a centralized data repository is that we can report data from all systems collectively without having to manage the data in a fragmented, restrictive environment. This ensures that data from multiple sources can be linked so metrics reports can pull information across multiple platforms into one report. The result is a metrics suite that contains a growing library of over 200 reports which are accessible to all employees via their desktops to assist in managing their study, staff, or department. These metrics provide information to help measure and track study status, staff performance and process turnaround and benchmarking.

*Web based Portals*

*We have explored and adopted various technologies around information sharing and data accessibility via secure web based portal access. Through our web based portals, we are able to share and view data internally across multiple offices and to offer clients an array of solutions for accessing their clinical trial data, above and beyond the web based accessibility already offered through CTMS or EDC.*

*Information Management System*

We also provide centralized document access through our Information Management System, an Internet-based communication tool that provides secure, password-protected access. Through the study/sponsor specific tool, clinical sites, sponsors and staff can easily transfer documents, download study forms, provide reports of patient enrollment and adverse events or order drug supplies. The system provides audit and archive functions, time/date stamping and online electronic distribution. These services have accelerated clinical study initiation and communication of key study information. The web portal system can be customized with a specific study or client look as necessary.

*Transitional Research Group*

Our transitional research group, or TRG, assists in the design of clinical development programs for therapeutics emerging from preclinical research over a broad range of therapeutic classes, including small molecular entities, biotechnology derived products, vaccines and medical devices. The TRG focuses on products in early clinical development for which there is no existing comprehensive development plan or for products that have completed the discovery of safety issues. We assist our clients with a development plan, taking into consideration the unique properties of the product to optimize the pre-clinical program, while meeting all regulatory requirements.

The mission of our TRG is to provide the following services:

- Develop the most efficient study design and clinical development pathway;
- Design, write, compile and review the pre-clinical data for regulatory submission packages including pre-meeting packages, IND submissions and investor presentations;
- Meet and interact with regulatory agencies;
- Write expert safety reports;
- Conduct literature reviews; and
- Minimize total costs and timelines for regulatory approval.

### Staffing Services

We offer a broad range of validation and compliance services, from management consulting and computer systems validation, or CSV, to clinical staff augmentation, through our staffing services operations. We are dedicated to designing, developing and implementing practices that protect the integrity of the computerized systems and equipment used in health product research and manufacturing processes. We ensure that these systems are maintained in a validated state throughout their entire lifecycle by following documented protocols and standardized procedures. We have the ability to deliver regulatory compliance services in the following fields:

- **Guidelines Interpretation** we provide services related to the interpretation of FDA validation and compliance criteria. We then provide consulting teams to assist the client in implementing such compliance strategies.
- **Planning and Strategy** we assist clients in developing an overall FDA validation and compliance strategy and developing methods and procedures for staying in compliance.
- **Corporate policies and procedures** we work with our clients in designing overall quality assurance, quality control and FDA regulatory compliance policies and procedures. In addition, part of our service is to then implement these procedures throughout an organization.
- **Independent Vendor Audits and Assessments** we work with a client to assess its vendors to ensure they are in compliance with FDA regulations and are operating in a validated state.
- **SOP Generation and Revision** we provide services to clients to prepare SOPs in the area of FDA Regulatory compliance, and to establish ongoing SOPs to keep a client in compliance with FDA regulations.
- **Gap Analysis** we will work with a client in preparing a SWAT (software analysis testing) analysis to identify gaps in their compliance and validations procedures. We then will work with a client in closing those gaps in their procedures in their laboratory, clinical and manufacturing environments.
- **Risk Analysis Business and Regulatory** we will work with a client in assessing FDA Regulatory exposures in their cGxP (current good manufacturing, lab and clinical practices) environments.
- **Remediation** we will perform project based remediation (corrective action) projects in support of FDA 483 letters, warning letters, and other regulatory processes.
- **Training end users and program managers.**

We also provide services in the CSV, CFR Part 11, CFR Part 210/211, CFR Part 58, Part 320, Part 820/QSR, GAMP4 (Good Automated Manufacturing Practices version 4.0) as well as European and Asian standards. Our validation and compliance team designs, develops and implements practices that protect the integrity of the computerized systems, equipment and facilities used in health product research and manufacturing processes. Further, we ensure that these systems are maintained in a validated state throughout their entire lifecycle by following documented protocols and standardized procedures. By analyzing market trends, continually reengineering our best practices, utilizing leading technology and keeping abreast of changes from the regulatory bodies, we strive to ensure a high degree of quality standards are being met.



## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

In addition, we specialize in quality procedures, programs and management consulting in FDA regulated areas within the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries including: audits, remediation, quality systems, validation and qualification of processes, cleaning, environment, and computerized systems. We have developed and implemented several plant-wide systems in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries. We have developed an extensive database which includes formats and templates to get FDA Validation and Compliance projects off and running quicker and maximize the efficiency in development and the ensuing validation and compliance processes. We provide services focused around GxP compliance, validation and regulatory affairs for the life sciences industry, including the following:

- Computer Systems Validation;
- 21 CFR Part 210/211 Good Manufacturing Practices;
- 21 CFR Part 11 Electronic Signatures and Electronic Records of several other FDA and EMEA regulated areas;
- Cleaning Validation;
- Facility, equipment and Utility Validation;
- Sterilization and Sanitization Validation; and
- Process Validation.

### **Backlog**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Our clinical research backlog consists of anticipated net service revenue from uncompleted projects which have been authorized by the client, through a written contract or letter of intent. Many of our studies and projects are performed over an extended period of time, which may be several years. Amounts included in backlog have not yet been recognized as net service revenue in our consolidated statements of operations. Once contracted work begins, net service revenue is recognized over the life of the contract on a fee for service or percentage completion basis. The recognition of net service revenue reduces our backlog while the awarding of new business increases our backlog. Our backlog for clinical research services was approximately \$42.3 million at March 31, 2007.

We believe that our backlog as of any date may not necessarily be a meaningful predictor of future results because backlog can be affected by a number of factors including the size and duration of contracts, many of which are performed over several years. Additionally, contracts may be delayed or cancelled during the course of a study. For these reasons, we might not be able to fully realize our entire backlog as net service revenue.

### **Competition**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

The CRO industry is highly fragmented and consists of several hundred small, limited-service providers and approximately a dozen mid-sized and large CROs with global capabilities. The industry continues to experience consolidation and, in recent years, a group of large, full-service competitors has emerged. This trend of industry consolidation appears to have created greater competition among the larger companies for clients and acquisition candidates.

In addition to competing with a number of global, full-service companies, we also compete with some small to medium-sized companies, in-house research and development departments of pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, as well as universities and teaching hospitals. The industry has few barriers to entry. Newer, smaller entities with specialty focuses, such as those aligned to a specific disease or therapeutic area compete aggressively against larger companies for clients. Increased competition may lead to price and other forms of competition that may adversely affect our operating results.

We compete on the basis of a number of factors, including reputation for on-time quality performance, expertise in specific therapeutic areas, FDA reputation, scope of service offerings, price, technological expertise

33

---

and systems, data management capabilities, data integrity, ability to acquire, process, analyze and report data in a time-saving accurate manner, ability to manage clinical trials both domestically and internationally, and expertise in reimbursement.

In specialty areas such as laboratory and manufacturing validation, medical communications, and protocol development, our staffing services operation competes in a market that has a myriad of niche providers. For the most part, these providers offer specialty services and products with a focus on a specific global region, a particular service or function and/or a specific stage or phase of drug development. By contrast, we provide our services on a global basis across functional areas. We compete principally on the basis of reputation, scientific and technical expertise, experience and qualifications of professional staff, quality of services, and ability to deliver quality products to the client's specifications. The outsourced preclinical research industry consists of a number of large providers and numerous smaller niche companies. As such, there is significant competition for these opportunities, and our success will depend on our ability to identify and competitively bid for risk-sharing programs that are likely to be productive.

**Dependence on One or a Few Major Customers**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Our industry continues to be dependent on the research and development efforts of pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and medical device companies as major clients. A relatively small number of clients represent, and we expect will continue to represent, a significant percentage of our net service revenue. For the period ended December 31, 2006, 31% of our total net service revenues were from two (2) clients, representing 17% and 14% of total net service revenues, respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2007, 39% of our total net service revenues were from three (3) clients, representing 20%, 11% and 8% of total net service revenues, respectively. The contracts with our clients generally can be terminated on short notice. The loss of business from any significant client or our failure to continue to obtain new business would have a material and adverse effect on our business and revenues.

### **Government Regulation**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Our clients are subject to extensive regulations by government agencies. Consequently, the services we provide for these clients must comply with relevant laws and regulations, and we believe we are, and have been, compliant with such laws and regulations.

Prior to commencing human clinical trials in the United States, a company developing a new drug must file an Investigational New Drug application, or IND, with the FDA. For medical devices, an Investigational Device Exemption, or IDE, needs to be filed. The IND must include information about animal toxicity and distribution studies, manufacturing and control data, stability data and a detailed plan, or study protocol, for the proposed clinical trial of the drug or biologic in humans. If the FDA does not object within 30 days after the IND is filed, human clinical trials may begin. A similar process applies for the IDE. The study protocol will also be reviewed and approved by the institutional review board, or IRB, in each institution in which a study is conducted, and the IRB may impose additional requirements on the way in which the study is conducted in its institution.

Human trials usually start on a small scale to assess safety and then expand to larger trials to test efficacy along with safety in the target population. The trials are generally conducted in three phases, which sometimes overlap, although the FDA may require a fourth phase as a condition of approval. After the successful completion of the first three clinical phases, a company requests approval for marketing its product by submitting a new drug application, or NDA. The NDA is a comprehensive, multi-volume filing that includes, among other things, the results of all pre-clinical and clinical studies, information about how the product will be manufactured and tested, additional stability data and proposed labeling. The FDA's review can last from six months to many years, with the average review lasting 18 months. Once the NDA is approved, the product may be marketed in the United States subject to any conditions imposed by the FDA. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS, must approve the product for the client to get reimbursed from third party payers. There is no guarantee that an FDA approved product will be approved for reimbursement by CMS or other reimbursement agencies.

We must conform to the GCP and ICH regulatory requirements that are designed to ensure the quality and integrity of the clinical studies used to support the submission. To help ensure compliance with these regulations, we have established quality assurance at our facilities to monitor ongoing compliance by auditing test data and conducting regular inspections of testing procedures and our facilities.

### **Employees**

At June 1, 2007, we had a total of 197 employees; 160 and 37 in the clinical research and staffing services operations, respectively. Additionally, we utilize the services of outside consultants who work as independent contractors to supplement our employee base on an as needed basis. At June 1, 2007 our staffing services operations utilized the services of 13 outside consultants while our clinical research operations utilized the services of 28 outside consultants. None of our employees are subject to a collective bargaining agreement. We believe that our relations with our employees are good.

### **Legal Proceedings**

*Daniel C. Rhodes and Michael Ruchman v. IT&E International Group, Inc., Kelly Alberts, and Does 1 through 10.* On or about July 26, 2006, Daniel Rhodes and Michael Ruchman filed the action styled *Daniel C. Rhodes and Michael Ruchman v. IT&E International Group, Inc., Kelly Alberts, and Does 1 through 10*, Case No. 869780 in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of San Diego. The plaintiffs claimed they were the assignees of a company, RCA, that had a contract with IT&E to provide and cultivate client and consulting leads for a fee of \$2,900 per week. The plaintiffs claimed that RCA also had an oral contract from Mr. Alberts to pay a 3% finders fee for identifying acquisition candidates, and that as a result of the merger of IT&E with Averion Inc., in excess of \$750,000 was due to RCA under this oral contract. The lawsuit also alleged fraud. On March 14, 2007, the plaintiffs dismissed the entire lawsuit with prejudice and the parties entered into a general release of claims. In addition, the Company and Mr. Alberts agreed to waive any right to recover costs.

We are involved in various other legal actions arising in the normal course of our business. We believe that the outcome of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position or results of operation.

### **Properties**

We do not own any real estate properties. Our executive offices are located in Southborough, MA. We lease approximately 63,900 square feet at a base rent of \$85,168 per month, commencing January 2007 through June 2010. The rent increases to \$95,714 per month for the remainder of the lease through December 2012.

We also lease facilities in several other locations including 15,900 square feet in Ryebrook, NY at a base rent of \$34,400 per month, 3,500 square feet in Solana Beach, CA, at a base rent of \$7,000 per month, 2,000 square feet in Pottsgrove, PA at a base rent of \$2,650 per month, 1,100 square feet in San Jose, CA at a base rent of \$1,500 per month and 4,200 square feet in Neu-Isenburg, Germany at a base rent of \$8,300 per month. These leases all expire at various dates through 2011.

Management believes that these facilities are adequate for our current and anticipated needs.

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

*You should read the following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with the financial statements and the notes to those statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. This discussion may contain forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, such as those set forth under "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus.*

### Company Overview

#### Company Overview

We are a CRO focused on providing our clients with services and solutions throughout the drug development process. We operate in two business segments: clinical research and staffing services. We serve a variety of clients in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries.

We are in the process of seeking other businesses to acquire so that we can expand our geographic presence and capabilities. In November 2005, we acquired substantially all of the assets of Millennix (see Note 4 to the Consolidated Financial Statements), a CRO based in the State of New York, and on July 31, 2006, we acquired Averion Inc. (see Note 5 to the Consolidated Financial Statements), a CRO located in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. In addition, we expanded our operations into Europe in August 2006, when we opened our European CRO operation with the acquisition of Pengetank 253 (see Note 7 to the Consolidated Financial Statements). We believe the CRO industry, both internationally and domestically, offers many opportunities to integrate our regulatory compliance and validation expertise into clients that use outsourced services performed by CROs. We believe the opportunity to build our business through the acquisition of established CROs will allow us to more efficiently provide a multitude of services than would be possible if we were to build such services internally. We intend to continue to move ahead on the execution of our strategy to enable us to obtain and maintain a strong market position within the CRO industry. Our therapeutic areas of specialization are oncology, dermatology, nephrology, critical care and medical devices.

Future acquisitions could result in us needing to incur additional debt or sell or issue additional equity to fund the transactions. Analysis of new business opportunities and evaluation of new business strategies will be undertaken by or under the supervision of our board of directors. In analyzing prospective acquisition opportunities, management will consider, to the extent applicable, the available technical, financial and managerial resources of any given business venture. We will also consider the nature of present and expected competition, potential advances in research and development or exploration, the potential for growth and expansion, the likelihood of sustaining a profit within given time frames, the perceived public recognition or acceptance of products, services, trade or service marks, name identification, and other relevant factors.

We will analyze all relevant factors and make a determination based on a composite of available information, without reliance on any single factor. The period within which we will decide to participate in a given business venture cannot be predicted and will depend on certain factors, including the time involved in identifying businesses, the time required for us to complete our analysis of such businesses, the time required to raise the funds required for the transaction, if necessary, the time required to prepare appropriate documentation and other circumstances.

Our industry continues to be dependent on the research and development efforts of pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies as major clients, and we believe this dependence will continue. Our client list includes some of the top-tier pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies. With the strategic acquisition of Averion Inc., we have expanded our customer base, which has diluted some of the financial impact of having the significant portion of our revenues concentrated solely in a few key clients. For the period ended December 31, 2006, 31% of our total net service revenues were from two (2) clients, representing 17% and 14% of total net service revenues, respectively. For the period ended December 31, 2005, 50% of our total net service revenues were from



three (3) clients, representing 23%, 14%, and 13% of total net services revenues, respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2007, 39% of our total net service revenues were from three (3) clients, representing 20%, 11% and 8% of total net service revenues, respectively. For the three month period ended March 31, 2006, 44% of our total net service revenues were from three (3) clients, representing 24%, 11%, and 9% of total net services revenues, respectively. Although the expansion of our client base through the acquisitions of Millennix and Averion Inc. has increased our revenues, the loss of business from any of our major clients could have a material adverse effect on us.

Our results of operations are subject to volatility due to a variety of factors. The cancellation or delay of contracts and cost overruns could have short-term adverse affects on our business and financial statements. Fluctuations in the ability to maintain large client contracts or to enter into new contracts could hinder our long-term growth. In addition, our aggregate backlog, consisting of signed contracts and letters of intent, is not necessarily a meaningful indicator of future results. Accordingly, no assurance can be given that we will be able to realize the net service revenues included in our backlog.

### **Results of Operations**

*Three months ended March 31, 2007 and 2006*

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Net service revenue for the three months ending March 31, 2007 increased \$4.2 million to \$8.8 million as compared to \$4.6 million for the three months ending March 31, 2006, an increase of 91%. The increase in net service revenues was primarily related to a \$5.7 million increase in our clinical research operation net services revenues, offset partially by a \$1.5 million decrease in staffing services net service revenues.

Clinical research net service revenue for the three months ending March 31, 2007 increased to \$6.7 million from \$1.0 million for the three months ending March 31, 2006. The increase in clinical research operations net service revenue was primarily due to the acquisition of Averion Inc. Averion Europe contributed \$0.1 million in clinical research net service revenue during the three months ending March 31, 2007.

Staffing services net service revenue for the three months ending March 31, 2007 decreased to \$2.1 million from \$3.6 million for the three months ending March 31, 2006, a decrease of 42%. We have experienced significant turnover of our sales and marketing staff in this business segment. For this reason, service renewals and new business awards have declined which has resulted in a reduction in net staffing service revenues. Management is currently seeking to increase the sales and marketing function in this business segment and, as a result of these efforts, anticipates our net staffing service revenue to increase in the latter half of 2007, although there is no assurance that we will be able to successfully hire qualified sales and marketing personnel or obtain new business.

Direct expenses consist primarily of compensation, related payroll taxes and fringe benefits for our project-related staff and contracted personnel, and other expenses directly related to specific contracts. Direct expenses increased by \$2.4 million to \$5.9 million for the three months ended March 31, 2007 from \$3.5 million for the three months ended March 31, 2006. The increase in direct expenses in 2007 was comprised of a \$4.1 million increase in clinical research direct expenses and a \$1.7 million decrease in staffing services direct expenses.

Clinical research direct expenses increased to \$4.4 million for the three months ended March 31, 2007 from \$0.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2006. The increase in clinical research direct expenses was primarily due to the acquisition of Averion Inc. in 2006. Averion Europe incurred \$0.2 million in direct expenses during the three months ending March 31, 2007.

Staffing services direct expenses decreased to \$1.5 million for the three months ended March 31, 2007 from \$3.2 million for the three months ended March 31, 2006. Fluctuations in client requests for services impact our staffing services direct expenses. The majority of our staffing services direct expense represents the cost for contractors who are typically compensated by the hour. Therefore, direct expenses fluctuate in direct proportion to net service revenues.

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Selling, general and administrative expenses included the salaries, wages, and benefits of all administrative, financial and business development personnel and all support and overhead expenses not directly related to specific contracts. Selling, general and administrative expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2007 were \$3.6 million or 41% of net service revenue, as compared to \$2.1 million or 44% of net service revenue for the three month period ended March 31, 2006. The increase in expenses of \$1.5 million was the result of the increased cost structure associated with the Averion Inc. acquisition and expenses associated with supporting a larger organization. Additionally, Averion Europe incurred \$0.2 million in selling, general and administrative expenses during the three months ending March 31, 2007.

We have implemented plans to reduce our workforce in order to improve operating efficiencies and reduce costs across our business. These changes will allow us to better compete in the marketplace. Under such plans, our active clinical research employee base declined by approximately 13%. Additionally, we reduced our active staffing services employee base. The reduction of our workforce was completed during the three months ending March 31, 2007. We incurred \$0.8 million of restructuring charges for associated pay and benefits for effected personnel in the quarter ended March 31, 2007. During the quarter we made associated payments of \$0.3 million and had payment obligations of \$0.5 million as of March 31, 2007. We expect to make the remainder of the associated payments over the next 10 months. Through these reductions, we expect to generate savings in annualized operating expenses of approximately \$2.5 million.

Depreciation expense increased to \$179,000 for the three months ended March 31, 2007 as compared to \$31,000 for the three months ended March 31, 2006. This increase was primarily the result of the additional depreciation associated with the fixed assets acquired in the Averion Inc. merger.

Amortization expense increased to \$200,000 for the three months ended March 31, 2007 as compared to \$79,000 for the three months ended March 31, 2006, primarily due to the values assigned to finite life intangibles in connection with the Averion Inc. merger.

Interest expense increased to \$147,000 for the three months ended March 31, 2007 as compared to \$9,000 for the same period in 2006, due to the increase in the principal amount outstanding as a result of the notes issued in connection with the recent merger and acquisition activity.

The net loss for the three months ended March 31, 2007 increased to \$1.9 million or \$0.00 per basic and fully diluted share, as compared to a net loss of \$1.0 million, or \$0.02 per basic and fully diluted share, for the three months ended March 31, 2006. The increase in weighted average number of basic and fully diluted common shares outstanding was the primary reason for the decrease in net loss per share.

### ***Year Ended December 31, 2006 Compared with Year Ended December 31, 2005***

Net service revenue for 2006 increased \$7.8 million to \$25.6 million as compared to \$17.8 million for 2005 an increase of 44%. The increase in net service revenues in 2006 was primarily related to a \$12.8 million increase in our clinical research operation net services revenues, offset partially by a \$5.0 million decrease in staffing services net service revenues.

Clinical research net service revenue for 2006 increased to \$13.3 million from \$0.5 million for 2005. The increase in clinical research operations net service revenue was due to (i) the inclusion of a full year of Millennix results, an additional ten months of activity representing \$4.4 million in net service revenues over 2005 and, (ii) the acquisition of Averion Inc., which contributed net service revenue of \$8.4 million for the five months ending December 31, 2006.

Staffing services net service revenue for 2006 decreased to \$12.3 million from \$17.3 million for 2005, a decrease of 29%. Late in the fourth quarter of 2005, our staffing services operations began to encounter larger than normal client fluctuations. Several large clients did not renew services for additional work. The Company was unable to replace the majority of this work in 2006. Additionally, we experienced significant turnover of our sales and marketing staff during 2006. For these reasons, service renewals declined in 2006 which resulted in a reduction in net service revenues. This trend has caused management to re-evaluate how we are staffing the

current work, and how best to utilize our full-time contractors. We anticipate our net service revenue returning to a portion of previous levels in 2007 although there is no assurance that we will be able to obtain new business.

We incur out-of-pocket costs on behalf of our clients. These out-of-pocket costs are generally reimbursable by our clients. We include out-of-pocket costs as reimbursement revenues and reimbursable out-of-pocket expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. Reimbursements are made at cost, without mark-up or profit and therefore have no impact on net income. The timing of these revenues and costs vary throughout the year depending on the projects being serviced. Reimbursement revenue and out-of-pocket expenses were \$204,000 for the year ended December 31, 2006 and \$107,000 for the year ended December 31, 2005.

Direct expenses consist primarily of compensation, related payroll taxes and fringe benefits for our project-related staff, and contracted personnel, and other expenses directly related to specific contracts. Direct costs increased by \$4.3 million to \$16.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 from \$12.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2005. The increase in direct expenses in 2006 was comprised of a \$7.9 million increase in clinical research direct expenses and a \$3.4 million decrease in staffing services direct expenses.

Clinical research direct expenses increased \$7.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 to \$8.2 million from \$0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2005. The increase in clinical research direct expenses was primarily due to (i) the inclusion of a full year of Millennix results, an additional ten months of activity representing \$3.6 million in direct expenses over 2005 and, (ii) the acquisition of Averion Inc. which contributed an additional \$4.0 million in direct expenses.

Staffing services direct expenses decreased to \$8.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2006 from \$12.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2005. Fluctuations in client requests for services impact our direct expenses. The majority of our staffing services direct expense represents the cost for contractors which are typically compensated by the hour. Therefore, direct expenses fluctuate in direct proportion to net service revenues. We also have a group of contractors that we have chosen to compensate regardless of whether they are assigned to a specific contract due to their technical expertise. During 2006, these contractors were not fully utilized by our clients, which directly impacted our profit margins since costs were incurred without corresponding revenue.

Selling, general and administrative expenses included the salaries, wages, and benefits of all administrative, financial and business development personnel and all support and overhead expenses not directly related to specific contracts. Selling, general and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2006 were \$12.9 million or 51% of net service revenue, as compared to \$6.3 million or 35% of net service revenue for the year ended December 31, 2005. The increase in expenses of \$6.6 million primarily reflected (i) the increased cost structure associated with the Millennix and Averion Inc. acquisitions and (ii) an increase in costs associated with being a public company.

We have implemented plans to reduce our workforce in order to improve operating efficiencies and reduce costs across our business. These changes will allow us to better compete in the marketplace. Under such plans, our active clinical research employee base declined by approximately 13%. The reduction of our workforce was completed on February 15, 2007.

Through these reductions, we expect to generate savings in annualized operating expenses of approximately \$2.5 million. As a result of these plans, we expect to incur restructuring charges in the quarter ending March 31, 2007 related to one-time employee related costs of approximately \$700,000. The \$700,000 cost will result in future cash expenditures as follows: we estimate that \$200,000 will be paid by March 31, 2007 and that the remaining \$500,000 will result in payments to be made over the next 13 months.

Management is integrating the newly acquired companies of Millennix and Averion Inc., in an effort to improve efficiencies by sharing resources, evaluating cross-marketing opportunities and streamlining costs.

Depreciation expense increased to \$381,000 for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to \$101,000 for the year ended December 31, 2005. This increase was primarily the result of the additional depreciation associated with the fixed assets acquired in the Millennix and Averion Inc. acquisitions.

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Amortization expense increased to \$530,000 for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to \$40,000 for the year ended December 31, 2005, primarily due to the values assigned to finite life intangibles in connection with the Millennix and Averion Inc. mergers.

We earned \$314,000 of interest income during the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to \$78,000 during the year ended December 31, 2005. The increase in interest income was due to a higher average cash balance during the year, resulting from the 2005 Private Placement and the Financing Transaction.

Interest expense decreased to \$289,000 for the year ended December 31, 2006 compared to \$425,000 for the same period in 2005, due to the repayment of the Laurus Note in November 2005. We expect interest expense to increase in 2007, due to the increase in notes payable to the Averion Inc. and Millennix shareholders issued in connection with the acquisition of Millennix and Averion Inc.

We had no loan fee amortization costs for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to loan fee amortization costs of \$240,938 for the same period in 2005 due to the payment of the promissory note held by Laurus Master Fund Ltd. in November 2005.

We had no fees on long-term debt or non-cash financing costs for the year ended December 31, 2006 as compared to long-term debt fees of \$214,000 for the year ended December 31, 2005, which resulted from the Company not meeting certain registration deadlines related to the registration statement covering the shares of its common stock underlying the Laurus Note and Laurus Warrant. Upon paying off the loan in November 2005, we were assessed a prepayment fee of \$650,000 and non-cash financing costs of \$62,500 from the issuance of 83,330 shares of our common stock to SBI USA as payment for investment banking consulting services for the year ended December 31, 2005.

In accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force No. 00-27, *Application of Issue No. 98-5 to Certain Convertible Instruments*, our Series D Preferred Stock included a beneficial conversion feature. The embedded financial conversion feature was computed at approximately \$8,106,000 to the preferred stockholders, as the conversion feature was immediately exercisable, and was treated as a dividend to the preferred stockholders. The dividend resulted in an increase to the loss applicable to common stockholders for earnings per share purposes for the year ended December 31, 2005. The embedded financial conversion feature was computed at approximately \$4,069,000 to the preferred stockholders, as the conversion feature was immediately exercisable, and was treated as a dividend to the preferred stockholders. The dividend resulted in an increase to the loss available to common stockholders for earnings per share purposes for the year ended December 31, 2006.

The net loss applicable to common stockholders for the year ended December 31, 2006 decreased to \$9,195,190, or \$0.07 per basic and fully diluted share, as compared to a net loss applicable to common stockholders of \$10,974,622, or \$0.41 per basic and fully diluted share, for the year ended December 31, 2005. The lower net loss and increase in weighted average number of basic and fully diluted common shares outstanding resulted in the decrease in net loss per share.

### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

#### ***Three Months Ended March 31, 2007***

Our primary cash needs are for the payment of salaries and fringe benefits, hiring and recruiting expenses, business development costs, acquisition and transaction related costs, capital expenditures, and facilities-related expenses. Our principal source of cash is from contracts with clients. If we are unable to generate new contracts with existing and new clients and/or if the level of contract cancellations increases, revenues and cash flow will be adversely affected. Absent a material adverse change in the level of our new business bookings or contract cancellations, we believe that our existing capital resources together with cash flow from operations will be sufficient to meet our foreseeable cash needs for the next twelve months. However, if we significantly expand our business through acquisitions and/or continue to incur a loss from operations, we may need to raise additional funds through the sale of debt or equity securities.

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Our net cash used by operating activities was \$1.0 million for the three months ended March 31, 2007, compared with net cash provided by operating activities of \$0.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2006. The primary factor contributing to the increase in the use of cash was an increased net loss of \$1.9 million. During the three months ended March 31, 2007, approximately \$0.6 million in cash was used to fund the cash requirements of Averion Europe GmbH.

Net cash used by investing activities was \$0.2 million for the three months ended March 31, 2007, compared with net cash used by investing activities of \$0.0 million for the three months ended March 31, 2006.

Net cash used by financing activities was \$0.2 million for the three months ended March 31, 2007, compared with net cash used by financing activities of \$0.0 million for the three months ended March 31, 2006. The increase in cash used by financing activities was the result of an increase in payments on notes payable.

As a result of these cash flows, our cash and cash equivalents balance at March 31, 2007 was \$6.8 million as compared to \$8.1 million at December 31, 2006.

We intend to use our cash for general working capital purposes, improvements to our technical infrastructure, and to support our acquisition strategy. As we search for additional acquisition opportunities to enhance the services we provide, we will be utilizing both cash and stock to fund the acquisitions. We may also seek to obtain additional debt or equity financing in order to support the growth and increase the value of our business.

### *Year Ended December 31, 2006*

Our net cash used by operating activities was \$0.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2006, compared with net cash used by operating activities of \$1.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2005. The primary factors contributing to the use of cash were, (i) a decrease in costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts of \$1.0 million, (ii) an increase in accrued payroll and employee benefits of \$0.6 million, (iii) an increase in customer advances of \$1.0 million, (iv) an increase in billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts of \$0.5 million, and (v) the net loss of \$5.1 million, which was reduced by non-cash changes of \$1.4 million.

Net cash used by investing activities was \$5.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2006, compared with net cash used by investing activities of \$1.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2005. On July 31, 2006, the Company paid \$5.1 million in cash, net of cash acquired, and other consideration for Averion Inc.

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$8.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2006, compared with net cash provided by financing activities of \$8.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2005. On July 31, 2006, we received aggregate gross proceeds of \$5.0 million from the sale of 5,000 shares of Series D Convertible Preferred Stock to ComVest. The proceeds were used to acquire Averion Inc. Additionally, on November 28, 2006, the Company received \$3.6 million in aggregate proceeds from the sale of 27,333,329 shares of our common stock at a purchase price of \$0.15 per share, in conjunction with the Financing Transaction. Pursuant to the terms of the Placement Agency Agreement, we paid a cash fee equal to 7.5% of the aggregate gross proceeds or \$307,500 to the Placement Agent and additional transaction costs of \$179,000.

As a result of these cash flows, our cash and cash equivalents balance at December 31, 2006 was \$8.1 million as compared to \$6.4 million at December 31, 2005, an increase of \$1.7 million.

### **Recent Events**

During 2005 and 2006, we entered into a series of transactions related to business acquisitions and the private placement of our senior notes and common stock. Summaries of these transactions are as follows:

#### *The 2005 Private Placement*

On November 9, 2005, in connection with the private placement of our senior notes to certain investors, or the 2005 Private Placement, we entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement that obligated the Company to

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

issue senior secured convertible notes in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$11,500,000, or the Senior Notes, and warrants to purchase an additional 82,142,832 shares of common stock of the registrant.

At the initial closing, we issued senior notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$7,000,000 and warrants to purchase an additional 49,999,985 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.10 per share. Of this amount, a Senior Note in the principal amount of \$5,800,000 was issued to ComVest.

On December 22, 2005, in connection with the second closing of the 2005 Private Placement, we issued a Senior Note in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,500,000 to ComVest along with a warrant to purchase up to an additional 32,142,847 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.10 per share.

The 2005 Private Placement transactions were recorded as equity since the number of shares to be issued was fixed and determinable, the conversion of the senior notes was an event certain to occur since our board of directors and stockholders had previously approved the creation and issuance of the Series D Convertible Preferred Stock for this purpose and the conversion of the Senior Note into equity was subject only to the expiration of the waiting period associated with the definitive Schedule 14C Information Statement describing the actions taken in connection with the 2005 Private Placement as prescribed by Rule 14c-2 of the Exchange Act. On March 2, 2006, upon expiration of the waiting period, we issued 11,500 shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock upon the automatic conversion of outstanding promissory notes in the principal amount of \$11,500,000.

In addition, in accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force No. 00-27, *Application of Issue No. 98-5 to Certain Convertible Instruments*, because the Senior Notes were convertible into equity at beneficial conversion rates, an embedded beneficial conversion feature was computed at approximately \$8.1 million and was treated as a dividend to the preferred stockholders. This resulted in an increase in the loss available to common stockholders for earnings per share purposes.

Pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, we also gave ComVest the right to purchase additional shares of Series D Preferred Stock at a purchase price of up to \$5,000,000 and warrants to purchase up to an additional 35,714,275 shares of common stock for a period of six (6) months after November 9, 2005, or the ComVest Option.

Based on review of the transaction and a report prepared by an independent valuation specialist, it was determined that \$8,105,938, \$3,108,943 and \$285,118 in value should be allocated to Series D Convertible Preferred Stock, Warrants and the ComVest Option, respectively.

On May 2, 2006, the ComVest Option was extended to November 9, 2006. In exchange for such extension of the expiration date, the number of warrants to purchase our common stock that ComVest was entitled to acquire pursuant to the ComVest Option was reduced to up to 32,149,829 shares. In connection with this transaction the call option was reduced and the offset was recorded to additional paid-in-capital.

We entered into a Financial Advisory Agreement with ComVest Advisors, LLC, an affiliate of ComVest, to assist us with matters related to our operations and our future strategies. During 2006 and 2005, ComVest was paid \$106,000 and \$38,867 for these services, respectively. The agreement was terminated in July 2006.

### *The Millennix Acquisition*

On November 9, 2005, we acquired substantially all of the assets of Millennix. Millennix is a contract research organization located in the State of New York. The purchase price paid for the Millennix assets was \$1,100,000 in cash, 10,416,667 shares of our common stock priced at \$0.18 per share for a value of \$1,875,000, transaction costs of approximately \$276,000, and the assumption of certain liabilities in the aggregate amount of approximately \$2,400,000, including the amounts outstanding under certain promissory notes to employees in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$780,000 and an assumption of approximately \$78,000 of principal and accrued but unpaid interest owed by Millennix to the Bank of New York.

On September 6, 2006, the Asset Purchase Agreement for the purchase of substantially all of the assets of Millennix, entered into by and among the Company, Millennix and Gene Resnick, M.D. on November 9, 2005,

was amended to eliminate the payment of \$1,400,000 contingent on the achievement of certain earn-out milestones as set forth in the agreement. The remaining amount of the purchase price as specified in the Asset Purchase Agreement, as amended, is to be paid out in three installments as follows: (i) \$300,000 in cash to Millennix on January 1, 2007, which was paid in December 2006; (ii) the issuance of a subordinated promissory note in the principal amount of \$300,000 accruing simple interest at 8.25% per annum, with such interest being paid monthly in arrears and the principal amount payable in full on January 1, 2008, subject to the terms and conditions of the note, and (iii) the issuance of 4,285,714 shares of common stock at an average price of \$0.20 per share to Millennix (subject to adjustments for stock splits, reverse stock splits, recapitalization and the like) on January 1, 2009. The Company's obligation, including, without limitation, the obligation to make payments, issue the promissory note, make payments under the promissory note or issue stock, are conditioned upon and subject to Dr. Resnick remaining an employee of the Company through each applicable payment or issuance date. If at anytime, Dr. Resnick is not an employee of the Company prior to the date on which a payment or issuance is called for under the Asset Purchase Agreement, as amended, then the Company's obligation ceases to exist, provided, however, that Dr. Resnick's employment was not terminated due to reason of: (a) his death; (b) his resignation for "Good Reason" as that term is defined in his employment agreement with the Company, dated November 9, 2005, as amended, or (c) his termination by the Company without "Cause" as that term is defined in his employment agreement with the Company, dated November 9, 2005, as amended. The Company recorded the stock commitment as Common Stock to Be Issued shown on the face of its Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2006.

Additionally, in connection with the acquisition of the Millennix assets, we also issued fully vested options to purchase an aggregate of 3,472,223 shares of our common stock to certain Millennix employees. A portion of the proceeds from the 2005 Private Placement (see Note 3 to the Consolidated Financial Statements) was used to fund the cash portion of the consideration paid for the Millennix assets.

#### *The Reincorporation and Conversion of the Senior Secured Promissory Notes into Series D Convertible Preferred Stock*

On March 2, 2006, we effected our reincorporation from the State of Nevada into the State of Delaware, or the Reincorporation. In addition, in connection with the Reincorporation, we filed a Certificate of Designation thereby duly authorizing and creating our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock, at which time the Senior Secured Convertible Promissory Notes we issued to certain investors in the 2005 Private Placement were automatically converted into 11,500 shares of such Series D Convertible Preferred Stock.

#### *The Extension and Exercise of ComVest Option*

ComVest, in connection with the 2005 Private Placement of our Senior Notes and warrants to purchase our common stock, acquired a right to purchase additional shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock at a purchase price of up to \$5,000,000 and received warrants to purchase up to an additional 35,714,275 shares of common stock that expired on May 9, 2006, or the ComVest Option. On May 8, 2006, the expiration date of the ComVest Option was extended to November 9, 2006. In exchange for such extension of the expiration date, the number of warrants to purchase our common stock that ComVest was entitled to acquire pursuant to the ComVest Option was reduced to up to 32,149,829 shares. In connection with this transaction the call option was reduced and the offset was recorded to additional paid in capital. On July 31, 2006, ComVest exercised the ComVest Option in full. On July 31, 2006, in connection with the exercise of the ComVest option, pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement, we paid ComVest a closing fee equal to two and a half percent (2.5%) of the gross proceeds received by us upon exercise of the ComVest Option, or \$125,000.

#### *The Series E Convertible Preferred Stock*

On June 28, 2006, our board of directors approved the creation of the Series E Convertible Preferred Stock. Our board of directors authorized up to 8,300 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock. A Certificate of Designation setting forth the rights, preferences and privileges of the Series E Convertible Preferred Stock was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on July 28, 2006, or the Certificate of Designation. The



## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Series E Convertible Preferred Stock was senior in rights, preferences and privileges to the shares of our common stock and *pari passu* with our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock, except that the Series E Convertible Preferred Stock did not have: (i) protective voting provisions; (ii) anti-dilution rights; or (iii) the right to vote as a separate class to elect members to our board of directors.

The holders of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock were entitled to receive the stated value of \$1,000 for each share of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock, subject to standard and customary anti-dilution adjustments, in a liquidation event as defined in the Certificate of Designation. Each share of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock was convertible at the option of the holder into 9,090.91 shares of our common stock, subject to standard and customary anti-dilution adjustments. The holders of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock were entitled to vote on all matters presented to the holders of common stock on an as-if-converted to common stock basis. As part of the consideration paid in conjunction with the completion of the Averion Merger, all 8,300 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock were issued (see Note 5 to the Consolidated Financial Statements).

### *Completion of the Averion Merger*

On July 31, 2006, through our wholly-owned subsidiaries IT&E Merger Sub, Inc., a Massachusetts corporation, or Merger Sub, and IT&E Acquisition Co., Inc., a Delaware corporation, or Acquisition Sub, we consummated the merger with Averion Inc., or the Averion Merger, pursuant to the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger dated June 30, 2006, by and among us, Merger Sub and Acquisition Sub, on the one hand, and Averion Inc. and Averion Inc.'s shareholders, or the Averion Shareholders, on the other hand, or the Merger Agreement. At the closing of the Averion Merger, Merger Sub merged with and into Averion Inc., known as the Reverse Merger. As a result of the Reverse Merger, Averion Inc. was the surviving corporation and became our wholly-owned subsidiary. Immediately following the closing of the Reverse Merger, a forward merger occurred whereby Averion Inc. was merged with and into Acquisition Sub, known as the Forward Merger. The Forward Merger together with the Reverse Merger constitutes the Averion Merger. As a result of the Forward Merger, Acquisition Sub is the surviving corporation and our wholly-owned operating subsidiary.

On July 31, 2006, in connection with the closing of the Averion Merger, pursuant to a letter agreement dated May 31, 2006 between us and ComVest, we paid ComVest an advisory fee of \$250,000.

On July 31, 2006, in connection with the closing of the Averion Merger, we purchased all of the outstanding capital stock of Averion Inc. Averion Inc. is a CRO located in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. The purchase price paid for the Averion Inc. outstanding capital stock was \$25,955,000. In exchange for all such outstanding capital stock of Averion Inc., Averion Inc.'s shareholders received from us, in the aggregate: (i) \$5,650,000 in cash; (ii) two-year, 8.25% (per annum) promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$700,000; (iii) five-year, 8.25% (per annum) promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,700,000; (iv) 45,245,455 shares of our common stock priced at \$0.11 per share for a value of \$4,977,000; and (v) 8,300 shares of our Series E Convertible Preferred Stock, stated value \$1,000 per share (\$8,300,000). In addition, the Company paid transaction costs of \$628,000, including the advisory fee paid to ComVest, and assumed certain liabilities in the aggregate amount of \$3,973,890.

### *The Financing Transaction*

In connection with the private placement of shares of our common stock, or the Financing Transaction, to certain investors on November 28, 2006, we entered into the following agreements: (i) a Placement Agency Agreement with our placement agent dated October 17, 2006, as amended on November 8, 2006, January 31, 2007, and February 15, 2007; (ii) Subscription Agreements with the investors to collectively purchase 27,333,329 shares of our common stock for aggregate gross proceeds to us of \$4,100,000, each dated November 28, 2006; (iii) a warrant issued to the placement agent to purchase 1,366,666 shares of our common stock dated November 28, 2006; and (iv) lock-up agreements with our officers, directors and certain principal stockholders, each dated November 13, 2006.

Pursuant to the terms of the Placement Agency Agreement, the minimum investment amount necessary in order to conduct a first closing was \$4,000,000, or the Minimum Investment Amount. On November 28, 2006,

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

the first closing occurred upon receipt of subscriptions from the investors in the aggregate amount of \$4,100,000, at which time we issued, in the aggregate, to the investors 27,333,329 shares of our common stock at a purchase price per share of \$0.15 per share. We did not conduct any subsequent closings.

In connection with the closing, pursuant to the terms of the Placement Agency Agreement, we: (i) paid the placement agent a placement agent fee equal to 7.5% of the gross proceeds received in the closing, or \$307,500; and (ii) issued to the placement agent a warrant to purchase that number of shares of our common stock equal to 5% of the common stock sold in the closing at an exercise price equal to \$0.15 per share, or a warrant to purchase 1,366,666 shares of our common stock.

Pursuant to the Subscription Agreements, on November 28, 2006, we agreed to sell, and the investors agreed to purchase, 27,333,329 shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$4,100,000, at a purchase price per share of \$0.15 per share.

Pursuant to the Subscription Agreements, we granted the investors (i) automatic registration rights, and (ii) piggyback registration rights, in each case related to the shares of common stock purchased in the Financing Transaction.

Pursuant to the automatic registration rights, we agreed that no later than three (3) months following the termination of the offering, or the Filing Date, we would prepare and file a registration statement under the Securities Act with the SEC covering the resale of the shares, and that we would use our best efforts to cause the registration statement to become effective within six (6) months after the termination of the offering, or the Effectiveness Date. In the event that the registration statement has not been filed by the Filing Date or has not been declared effective by the Effectiveness Date, we are obligated to pay to each holder of shares an amount in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, equal to one percent (1%) of the aggregate purchase price paid by each such holder for the shares that are then held by each such holder for each thirty (30) day period until such time as the registration statement is filed or declared effective, as the case may be.

In addition, in connection with the Financing Transaction, on November 13, 2006, we entered into Lock-Up Agreements with each of the following individuals: Dr. Philip Lavin, Michael Falk, Fred Sancilio, Cecilio Rodriguez, Robert Tucker, Alastair McEwan, Scott Millman, Dr. Gene Resnick, Anthony Allocca, David Schoenfeld, Ellen Schoenfeld Beeks and ComVest Investment Partners II, LLC, or ComVest, each, a Securityholder. In general, the Lock-Up Agreements preclude each of the foregoing individuals from directly or indirectly offering, selling, pledging, contracting to sell (including any short sale), granting any option to purchase, entering into any contract to sell or otherwise disposing of or transferring any shares of our common stock or our other equity securities or any rights, warrants, options or other securities that are convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, our common stock, until the earlier of: (i) the date on which a registration statement covering the shares and the warrant issued to the placement agent is declared effective by the SEC; and (ii) the date on which all of the shares and shares of common stock underlying the warrant issued to the placement agent may be sold in the public market without an effective registration statement under Rule 144(k) of the Securities Act.

On November 20, 2006, we entered into a letter agreement with the placement agent that supplements all of the Lock-Up Agreements by providing that in the event that the placement agent releases ComVest or an affiliate, from its Lock-Up Agreement to sell any of our securities at any time or from time to time, then the placement agent shall immediately release each Securityholder who has entered into a Lock-Up Agreement with the placement agent such that each such Securityholder shall immediately be entitled to sell the same proportion of shares sold by ComVest irrespective of the lock-up provisions contained in Section 1 of each Lock-Up Agreement.

### *Series D and Series E Preferred Stock Conversions*

As a condition precedent to the Financing Transaction, simultaneously with the closing, all of the shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock that were then outstanding, or the Series D Preferred, and all of the shares of our Series E Convertible Preferred Stock that were then outstanding, or the Series E Preferred, were

automatically converted into shares of our common stock in accordance with the terms of the Certificate of Designation related to such preferred stock.

Prior to the closing, we had: (i) 16,500 shares of our Series D Preferred outstanding, which at the closing automatically converted into 235,714,214 shares of our common stock at a conversion ratio of 14,285.71 shares of common stock for each share of Series D Preferred outstanding; and (ii) 8,300 shares of our Series E Preferred outstanding, which at the closing automatically converted into 75,454,551 shares of our common stock at a conversion ratio of 9090.91 shares of our common stock for each share of Series E Preferred outstanding. As of the closing, the Series D Preferred and Series E Preferred were retired and cancelled in accordance with our certificate of incorporation.

46

---

**MANAGEMENT**

Set forth below are the name, age, position and a brief account of the business experience of each of our executive officers and directors as of June 1, 2007:

| NAME                  | POSITION   | AGE |
|-----------------------|--|-----|
| Dr. Philip T. Lavin   | Chief Executive Officer and Director             | 60  |
| Christopher Codeanne  | Chief Financial Officer                          | 39  |
| Dr. Gene Resnick      | Chief Medical Officer                            | 58  |
| Faith Kolb            | Chief Technical Officer                          | 41  |
| Dr. John Shillingford | President of Averion Europe                      | 57  |
| Dr. George Van Lear   | President of the IT&E International Division     | 65  |
| Anthony Allocca       | Vice President Operations                        | 63  |
| Mark Levine           | Vice President, Business Development & Marketing | 48  |
| Glenn Deegan          | Vice President and General Counsel               | 40  |
| Michael Falk          | Director   | 45  |
| Cecilio M. Rodriguez  | Director   | 47  |
| Robert D. Tucker      | Director   | 73  |
| Alastair McEwan       | Director   | 51  |
| Fred Sancilio         | Director   | 57  |

**Background****Dr. Philip T. Lavin**

Dr. Lavin has served as a director and our Chief Executive Officer since July 2006. Dr. Lavin was the founder of Averion Inc. and from 1983 to July 2006 was the Chief Executive Officer and President of Averion Inc. From 1977 through 2005, Dr. Lavin held faculty appointments at the Harvard School of Public Health and Harvard School of Medicine. Dr. Lavin received his PhD in Applied Mathematics at Brown University in Providence, Rhode Island in 1972. Dr. Lavin is not independent pursuant to the definition contained in Rule 4200(a)(15) of the National Association of Securities Dealers listing standards because Dr. Lavin is currently employed as our CEO.

**Christopher Codeanne**

Mr. Codeanne has served as our CFO since January 2007. Mr. Codeanne has over sixteen years of accounting and finance experience. Prior to being appointed as our CFO, from 2002 through July 2006, Mr. Codeanne was the Chief Financial Officer of SCIREX Corporation LLC, or SCIREX, now Premier Research Group plc., where he was responsible for all finance, treasury, accounting, human resources, information technology, risk management and facilities management. From 1999 to 2002, Mr. Codeanne was Director of Finance of SCIREX. SCIREX was an international, full-service clinical research organization with over 450 employees. Mr. Codeanne obtained an MBA from the University of Connecticut and a Bachelor's degree in Accounting from Fairfield University. Mr. Codeanne is also a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Connecticut Society of Certified Public Accountants and Financial Executives International.

**Dr. Gene Resnick**

Dr. Resnick has served as our Chief Medical Officer since July 2006. From November 2005 through July 2006, Dr. Resnick served as our Senior Vice President and President of the Millennix Division. From 1997 through November 2005, Dr. Resnick served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Millennix, a Contract Research Organization specializing in oncology, immunology, gene therapy, vaccines, complex infectious diseases, metabolic disease and other chronic indications. Dr. Resnick received his Bachelor of Science degree from Cornell University and his medical degree from Cornell University Medical College.

**Faith Kolb**

Ms. Kolb has served as our Chief Technical Officer since August 2006. From 2003 through August 2006, Ms. Kolb served as our Director Clinical Data Services and Senior Director Clinical Data Services. Prior to joining Averion, from 1989 through 2003, Ms. Kolb served in various positions, including Director Clinical IT, at Parexel International, a global Clinical Research Organization. Ms. Kolb holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from Clark University.

**Dr. John Shillingford**

Dr. Shillingford has served as the President of Averion Europe since June 2006. From January 2003 through May 2006, Dr. Shillingford served as Managing Director and Vice President Clinical Operations of IMFORM GmbH, a full service European Clinical Research Organization. Prior to that, from 1995 through December 2002, Dr. Shillingford served in various positions at Pharmaceutical Research Associates International and affiliated entities. Dr. Shillingford holds both a B.Sc. in Biochemistry and a Ph.D. in Biochemical Pharmacology from the University of Surrey, UK.

**Dr. George Van Lear**

Dr. Van Lear has served as President of our IT&E International Division since September 2006. From 2000 to 2005, Dr. Van Lear served as Chair and President of aaiPharma Inc.'s research division, where he led the internal Research and Development functions (subsequent to Mr. Van Lear's departure from aaiPharma, Inc. in March 2005, aaiPharma, Inc. filed for Chapter 11 reorganization in May 2005). Prior to that, from 1999 to 2000, Dr. Van Lear served as President and Chief Operating Officer of Senetek, PLC, a biotechnology firm. Dr. Van Lear started his career at Lederle Laboratories from 1968-1984 where he was Group Leader in Drug Metabolism and Mass Spectroscopy and then later as Head of the Analytical Services Department. From 1984 to 1999, Dr. Van Lear held a number of executive positions at Applied Analytical Industries, Glaxo, Innapharma and DPT Laboratories. Dr. Van Lear earned his undergraduate degree in Chemistry from Millikin University, a Ph.D. in Organic Chemistry from the University of Utah as well as two postdoctoral fellowships at University of Illinois and Purdue University.

**Anthony Allocca**

Mr. Allocca has served as our Vice President of Operations since our inception in 1996. Mr. Allocca is a graduate of the University of Maryland and served in the United States Air Force.

**Mark Levine**

Mr. Levine has served as our Vice President, Business Development & Marketing since August 2006. From July 2001 through August 2006, Mr. Levine served as our Director Business Development. Mr. Levine holds both a Bachelor of Arts degree and an MBA from McGill University.

**Glenn Deegan**

Mr. Deegan has served as our Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary since March 2007. From July 2003 until March 2007, Mr. Deegan served as Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary of MacroChem Corporation, or MacroChem, where he was responsible for all company legal matters. From June 2001 until July 2003, Mr. Deegan served as MacroChem's Director of Legal Affairs and as General Counsel and Secretary. Prior to that, from 1999 to 2001, he served as Assistant General Counsel of Summit Technology, Inc. Earlier in his career, Mr. Deegan was engaged in the private practice of law in Boston at Holland & Knight LLP from 1997 to 1999 and at Nutter, McClennen & Fish, LLP from 1993 to 1997. Mr. Deegan also served as law clerk to the Honorable Francis J. Boyle in the United States District Court for the District of Rhode Island from 1992 to 1993. Mr. Deegan holds a B.S. from Providence College and a J.D. from Boston College.

**Michael Falk**

Mr. Falk has served as a director since November 2005. Mr. Falk is currently Managing Partner of ComVest. In 1988, Mr. Falk co-founded Commonwealth Associates, L.P., or Commonwealth, ComVest predecessor. Commonwealth is an affiliated New York City-based investment bank whose primary business has been private equity investments led by the principals and partners of Commonwealth and ComVest. From 1995 to 2002, Mr. Falk was Chairman and CEO of Commonwealth. From 2002 to the present, Mr. Falk has served as Chairman of ComVest Group Holdings, or CGH, and is a board member of Catalyst International, Allegiant Airlines and The CARE Fund. Mr. Falk has extensive experience successfully investing in, restructuring and recapitalizing growth companies, many of which have created significant equity valuations and/or have been acquired. Mr. Falk holds a B.A. degree in Economics from Queens College and attended the Stanford University Executive Program for Smaller Companies. Mr. Falk is not independent pursuant to the definition contained in Rule 4200(a)(15) of the National Association of Securities Dealers listing standards because Mr. Falk is an affiliate of ComVest and ComVest Advisors LLC, both of which have received advisory or other compensatory fees in connection with the sale of our senior secured convertible promissory notes and financial advisory services provided to the Company, respectively. Mr. Falk was originally elected to our board of directors as a designee of the holders of a majority in interest of our Series D Preferred.

**Cecilio M. Rodriguez**

Mr. Rodriguez has served as a director since November 2005. Mr. Rodriguez has served as the Chief Financial Officer of CGH and various related investment partnerships since May 2004. From October 2000 to May 2004, Mr. Rodriguez was Senior Vice President and Corporate Controller of Jet Aviation International, a multinational aviation services corporation. Mr. Rodriguez is not independent pursuant to the definition contained in Rule 4200(a)(15) of the National Association of Securities Dealers listing standards because Mr. Rodriguez is an affiliate of ComVest and ComVest Advisors LLC, both of which have received advisory or other compensatory fees in connection with the sale of our senior secured convertible promissory notes and financial advisory services provided to the Company, respectively. Mr. Rodriguez was originally elected to our board of directors as a designee of the holders of a majority in interest of the Series D Preferred.

**Robert D. Tucker**

Mr. Tucker has served as a director since December 2005. Mr. Tucker is the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of MBC Direct, LLC, a financial card services company he founded in 2002. Mr. Tucker also acts as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Throwleigh Technologies, LLC, a plasma research company he co-founded in 1995. In 1997, Mr. Tucker co-founded Specialty Surgicenters, Inc. for whom he served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer until 2001 and also as a member of the board of directors until 2004 when the business was acquired. Mr. Tucker was a member of the board of directors of Horizon Medical Products, Inc. from 2001 until its merger with RITA Medical Systems, or RITA, in 2004. Mr. Tucker resigned from the RITA board of directors in late 2005. Mr. Tucker is a graduate of Georgia State University. Mr. Tucker is independent pursuant to the definition contained in Rule 4200(a)(15) of the National Association of Securities Dealers listing standards. Mr. Tucker was originally elected to our board of directors as a designee of the holders of a majority in interest of the Series D Preferred.

**Alastair McEwan**

Mr. McEwan has served as a director since February 2006 and served as our interim Chief Executive Officer from May to July 2006. Mr. McEwan is currently the Chairman of Cornerstone BioPharma and has served as a member of the board of directors of Cornerstone BioPharma since 2005. From 2002 to 2004, Mr. McEwan was President, Global Clinical, of Inveresk with responsibilities for all aspects of its global clinical trials division. From 1999 to 2004, Mr. McEwan was a Group Executive Vice President and a member of the Group Executive Board of Inveresk which oversaw the group's operational performance and set all aspects of its strategic direction. Mr. McEwan is a graduate of the University of Edinburgh and a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland. Mr. McEwan is not independent pursuant to the definition contained in

Rule 4200(a)(15) of the National Association of Securities Dealers listing standards because Mr. McEwan has been employed as an officer of the Company within the last three (3) years. Mr. McEwan was originally elected to our board of directors as a designee of the holders of a majority in interest of the Series D Preferred.

#### **Fred Sancilio**

Mr. Sancilio has served as a director since March 2006. From 2004 to the present, Mr. Sancilio has been the chief executive officer of Sancilio and Company, Inc., an entity established to explore pharmaceutical development opportunities in Asia and South America. From 2002 to 2004, Mr. Sancilio served as a member of the board of directors of aaiPharma, Inc., a full service contract research organization and specialty pharmaceutical company. From 1977 to 2002, Mr. Sancilio was the Chief Executive Officer of aaiPharma, Inc. He retired from this position in 2002 and in 2004 again served briefly as the interim Chief Executive Officer of aaiPharma, Inc. (subsequent to Mr. Sancilio's departure from aaiPharma, Inc. in September 2004, aaiPharma, Inc. filed for Chapter 11 reorganization in May 2005). Mr. Sancilio earned a B.A., M.S. and Ph.D. in Analytical Chemistry from Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey. Mr. Sancilio is not independent pursuant to the definition contained in Rule 4200(a)(15) of the National Association of Securities Dealers listing standards because Mr. Sancilio has been compensated in an amount in excess of \$60,000 related to the performance of consulting services for us. Mr. Sancilio was originally elected to our board of directors as a designee of the holders of a majority in interest of the Series D Preferred.

#### **Former Directors**

The following individuals served as our directors during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006, but no longer serve as our directors:

#### **Kelly Alberts**

Mr. Alberts served as a director, our President and our Chief Operating Officer from our inception in 1996 until his resignation on September 15, 2006. Mr. Alberts received his Bachelors of Science from the University of Iowa. Mr. Alberts was not independent pursuant to the definition contained in Rule 4200(a)(15) of the National Association of Securities Dealers listing standards because Mr. Alberts was employed as an officer within the last three (3) fiscal years.

#### **Peter Solenne**

Mr. Solenne, served as a director from April 2004 and as our Chief Executive Officer from December 2003 until his resignation in April 2006. From May 2000 to December 2003, Mr. Solenne was President and Chief Executive Officer at FastBreak Growth, Inc. a strategic management consulting and business solutions company. Mr. Solenne received his Bachelors of Science in Accounting/Business Administration from Boston College and is a Certified Public Accountant. Mr. Solenne was not independent pursuant to the definition contained in Rule 4200(a)(15) of the National Association of Securities Dealers listing standards because Mr. Solenne was employed as an officer within the last three (3) fiscal years.

**EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION****Compensation of Executive Officers**

Set forth below is information regarding compensation earned by, paid or awarded to the following executive officers during the fiscal year ended 2006: (i) Dr. Philip T. Lavin, our Chief Executive Officer; (ii) Dr. Gene Resnick, our Chief Medical Officer; (iii) Anthony Allocca, our Vice President - Operations; (iv) Kelly Alberts, our former President and Chief Operating Officer who retired on September 15, 2006; (v) Alastair McEwan, a current director and our former Interim Chief Executive Officer who resigned from the latter position on July 31, 2006; and (vi) Peter Sollenne, our former Chief Executive Officer who resigned in April 2006. Dr. Resnick and Mr. Allocca represent our two (2) most highly-compensated executive officers whose total compensation exceeded \$100,000, other than Dr. Lavin, who were serving as executive officers at December 31, 2006. The identification of such named executive officers is determined based on the individual's total compensation for 2006, as reported below in the Summary Compensation Table, other than amounts reported as above-market earnings on deferred compensation and the actuarial increase in pension benefit accruals. We refer to these executives collectively as the Named Executive Officers.

The following table sets forth for our Named Executive Officers: (i) the dollar value of base salary earned during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006; (ii) the dollar value of cash bonuses granted during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006; (iii) option and stock awards granted during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006; (iv) all other compensation for the fiscal year; and (v) the dollar value of total compensation for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006.

**SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE**

| Name and Principal Position  | Year | Salary<br>(\$) | Bonus<br>(\$) | Option Awards<br>(\$)(6) | All Other<br>Compensation<br>(\$) | Total<br>(\$) |
|--|------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Dr. Philip T. Lavin(1)<br>Chief Executive Officer and Director               | 2006 | \$ 128,037     |               |                          | \$ 1,515                          | \$ 129,552    |
| Alastair McEwan(2)<br>Director and Former Interim Chief<br>Executive Officer | 2006 | \$ 108,629     |               | \$ 81,352                | \$ 59,621                         | \$ 249,602    |
| Peter Sollenne(3)<br>Former Chief Executive Officer                          | 2006 | \$ 105,962     |               | \$ 54,028                | \$ 146,535 (7)                    | \$ 306,525    |
| Anthony Allocca<br>Vice President - Operations                               | 2006 | \$ 164,345     |               | \$ 44,405                | \$ 84                             | \$ 208,834    |
| Dr. Gene Resnick(4)<br>Chief Medical Officer                                 | 2006 | \$ 258,885     |               | \$ 29,550                | \$ 3,292                          | \$ 291,727    |
| Kelly Alberts(5)<br>Former President, COO                                    | 2006 | \$ 213,898     |               | \$ 87,295                | \$ 2,375                          | \$ 303,568    |

(1) Dr. Lavin was appointed as our CEO on July 31, 2006 following the resignation of Alastair McEwan. Dr. Lavin is not compensated by us in his capacity as a director.

(2) Alastair McEwan was appointed interim CEO in May 2006. On July 31, 2006, Mr. McEwan resigned as our interim CEO, but continues to serve as a director. The compensation paid to Mr. McEwan for his services as a director during the 2006 fiscal year was as follows: (a) fees earned or paid in cash \$59,600; (b) option awards \$23,813; (c) total compensation paid for services as a director \$83,413.

(3) Peter Sollenne resigned as our CEO in April 2006.





- (4) Dr. Resnick has served as our Chief Medical Officer since July 2006. From November 2005 through July 2006, Dr. Resnick served as our Senior Vice President and President of the Millennix Division.
- (5) Mr. Alberts resigned as our President and Chief Operating Officer on September 15, 2006.
- (6) Please see footnote 13 to our audited consolidated financial statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-KSB for the year ended December 31, 2006 for a discussion of the assumptions made by management in valuing such options.
- (7) Consists of \$146,507 paid to Mr. Solenne in connection with Mr. Solenne's separation from us.

52

---

**OUTSTANDING EQUITY AWARDS AT FISCAL YEAR-END**

The following table sets forth information on outstanding option and stock awards held by the Named Executive Officers at December 31, 2006, including the number of shares underlying both exercisable and unexercisable portions of each stock option as well as the exercise price and expiration date of each outstanding option.

| Name                |     | Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable | Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable | Option Exercise Price (\$) | Option Expiration Date |
|---------------------|-----|---|---|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Dr. Philip T. Lavin |     |   |   |                            |                        |
| Alastair McEwan     | (1) |   | 1,000,000   | \$ 0.09                    | 6/1/2016               |
|                     | (2) | 1,500,000   |   | \$ 0.09                    | 6/1/2016               |
|                     | (1) |   | 3,000,000   | \$ 0.19                    | 9/29/2016              |
| Peter Solenne       | (3) | 100,694   |   | \$ 0.25                    | 1/26/2007              |
|                     | (3) | 208,333   |   | \$ 0.25                    | 1/26/2007              |
|                     | (3) | 145,832   |   | \$ 0.25                    | 1/26/2007              |
|                     | (3) | 216,666   |   | \$ 0.19                    | 1/26/2007              |
|                     | (5) | 1,285,000   |   | \$ 0.19                    | 1/26/2007              |
| Anthony Allocca     | (3) | 18,749  | 6,251   | \$ 0.25                    | 4/29/2015              |
|                     | (3) | 25,554  | 14,446  | \$ 0.25                    | 4/29/2015              |
|                     | (3) | 41,666  | 58,334  | \$ 0.19                    | 9/26/2015              |
|                     | (4) | 338,541   | 911,459   | \$ 0.17                    | 9/26/2015              |
| Dr. Gene Resnick    | (4) | 270,833   | 729,167   | \$ 0.17                    | 11/9/2015              |
| Kelly Alberts       | (3) | 23,437  |   | \$ 0.25                    | 3/31/2007              |
|                     | (3) | 31,944  |   | \$ 0.25                    | 3/31/2007              |
|                     | (3) | 93,750  |   | \$ 0.19                    | 3/31/2007              |
|                     | (4) | 677,083   |   | \$ 0.17                    | 3/31/2007              |

(1) The shares of common stock subject to the option vest at a rate of twenty-five percent (25%) per year on each anniversary of the date of the grant until fully vested.

(2) Fully vested immediately upon appointment of a new Chief Executive Officer

(3) One-third of the shares of common stock subject to the option vest on the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date and the remaining two-thirds vest in equal monthly installments over the remaining two years.

(4) One-fourth of the shares of common stock subject to the option vest on the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date and the remaining three-fourths vest in equal monthly installments over the remaining three years.

(5) Fully vested on the date of the grant.

For a description of contracts that provide payments to Named Executive Officers upon a change in control of the Company or the termination of a Named Executive Officer, *See* Employment Agreements.



**DIRECTOR COMPENSATION**

The following table provides information concerning all compensation paid to our directors during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006

| Name(1)           | Fee<br>Earned<br>or Paid<br>in Cash<br>(\$) | Stock<br>Awards<br>(\$) | Option<br>Awards<br>(\$) | Non-Equity<br>Incentive<br>Plan<br>Compensation (\$) | Nonqualified<br>Deferred<br>Compensation<br>Earnings(\$) | All Other<br>Compensation<br>(\$) | Total<br>(\$) |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Fred Sancilio(2)  | \$ 17,000                                   |                         | \$ 90,043                |  |  | \$ 141,811 (4)                    | \$ 248,854    |
| Cecilio Rodriguez |   |                         |                          |  |  |                                   |               |
| Michael Falk      |   |                         |                          |  |  |                                   |               |
| Robert Tucker(3)  | \$ 14,800                                   |                         | \$ 8,432                 |  |  |                                   | \$ 23,232     |

- (1) Dr. Lavin is not compensated by us in his capacity as a director. The compensation paid to Mr. McEwan as a director has been fully reflected in the Summary Compensation Table above.
- (2) Mr. Sancilio had a total of 11,500,000 stock options outstanding as of December 31, 2006.
- (3) Mr. Tucker had a total of 1,000,000 stock options outstanding as of December 31, 2006.
- (4) Represents fees for consulting services rendered by SCI Inc., an entity controlled by Mr. Sancilio.

**Compensation of Directors**

On June 21, 2006, our board of directors adopted a director compensation plan effective retroactive to January 1, 2006. Pursuant to the director compensation plan, our directors who are not full-time employees are entitled to receive a fee of \$2,200 per meeting, including committee meetings and special meetings, that they attend. Our directors are also entitled to \$1,000 for each travel day or part of a day used to travel to attend a meeting which is more than 200 miles from such director's home, plus reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred in connection with the fulfillment of their duties as directors. A director is entitled to receive \$500 for any meeting, including committee meetings and special meetings, that he or she attends via telephone. In addition, beginning in June 2006, non-employee directors receive an annual option to purchase 1,000,000 shares of our common stock at a price per share equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. Further, beginning June 1, 2006, the chairman of our board of directors and the chairman of each of our committees receives an annual option to purchase 500,000 shares of our common stock at a price per share equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. Each option granted pursuant to our director compensation plan vests at a rate of twenty-five percent (25%) on each anniversary of the date of grant until fully vested.

On September 29, 2006, our board of directors established an Executive Committee to implement policy decisions of our board of directors and to oversee our day-to-day management. The Executive Committee is comprised of four (4) directors: Michael Falk, Fred Sancilio, Alastair McEwan and Dr. Philip Lavin. Mr. McEwan is the Chairman of the Executive Committee and was paid \$5,000 for each two (2) week period that he served as Chairman of the Executive Committee from September 29, 2006 through March 31, 2007. On March 31, 2007, as part of our cost containment effort, we terminated this additional compensation paid to Mr. McEwan for his service as Chairman of the Executive Committee. In addition, in consideration for their services on the Executive Committee, we granted Mr. McEwan and Mr. Sancilio options to purchase 3,000,000 shares and 10,000,000 shares, respectively, of our common stock, which options will vest at a rate of twenty-five percent (25%) per year on each anniversary of the date of grant until fully vested. The options will expire on September 29, 2016. The vesting of each such option will cease on the date that either Mr. McEwan or Mr. Sancilio, respectively, resigns from the Executive Committee or is removed from the Executive Committee for Cause, as defined in each option agreement, without regard to whether Mr. McEwan or Mr. Sancilio

continues to be a member of our board of directors; provided, however, that Mr. McEwan and Mr. Sancilio will not be required to exercise the vested portion of their option until such time as their continuous service with us, whether as an employee, director or consultant, has ceased. In the event either Mr. McEwan or Mr. Sancilio is removed from the Executive Committee without Cause, their option will continue to vest for so long as each continues to provide services to us in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

In 2006, we paid \$108,000 to SCI Inc., an entity controlled by Mr. Sancilio, for consulting expenses. The remaining compensation earned by Mr. Sancilio in 2006 for consulting expenses was paid during fiscal year 2007.

### **Employment Agreements**

#### ***Dr. Philip T. Lavin***

On July 31, 2006, we entered into an employment agreement with Dr. Philip T. Lavin, or the Lavin Agreement. Pursuant to the Lavin Agreement, Dr. Lavin shall serve as our Chief Executive Officer. The Lavin Agreement is for a term of five (5) years and provides that Dr. Lavin shall be paid an annual base salary of \$300,000. In addition, Dr. Lavin is eligible to receive an annual bonus as determined by our board of directors. If Dr. Lavin is terminated without cause or resigns for good reason as those terms are defined in the Lavin Agreement, then we are obligated to pay Dr. Lavin an amount equal to two (2) years of Dr. Lavin's then in effect base salary.

#### ***Anthony Allocca***

On November 9, 2005, we entered into an employment agreement with Anthony Allocca, or the Allocca Agreement. The Allocca Agreement is for a term of two (2) years and provides that Mr. Allocca shall be paid an annual base salary of \$175,000. In addition, Mr. Allocca is eligible to receive an annual bonus as determined by our board of directors. If Mr. Allocca is terminated without cause or resigns for good reason as those terms are defined in the Allocca Agreement, then we are obligated to pay Mr. Allocca an amount equal to the greater of twelve (12) months annual base salary or the amount of base salary Mr. Allocca would have been paid from the date of termination until the end of the employment term. In addition, in connection with entering into the Allocca Agreement, we granted Mr. Allocca an option to purchase 1,250,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.17 per share with the shares subject to the option vesting at a rate of twenty five percent (25%) on the first anniversary of the grant date and the remainder of the shares subject to the option vesting in equal monthly installments over the next thirty six (36) months. The vesting of Mr. Allocca's option would accelerate if Mr. Allocca's employment was terminated within twelve (12) months after a change of control.

#### ***Dr. Gene Resnick***

On November 9, 2005, we entered into an employment agreement with Dr. Gene Resnick, or the Resnick Agreement. The Resnick Agreement is for a term of two (2) years and provides that Dr. Resnick shall be paid an annual base salary of \$240,000. In addition, Dr. Resnick is eligible to receive an annual bonus as determined by our board of directors. If Dr. Resnick is terminated without cause or resigns for good reason as those terms are defined in the Resnick Agreement, then we are obligated to pay Dr. Resnick an amount equal to the greater of twelve (12) months annual base salary or the amount of base salary Dr. Resnick would have been paid from the date of termination until the end of the employment term. In addition, in connection with entering into the Resnick Agreement, we granted Dr. Resnick an option to purchase 1,000,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.17 per share with the shares subject to the option vesting at a rate of twenty five percent (25%) on the first anniversary of the grant date and the remainder of the shares subject to the option vesting in equal monthly installments over the next thirty six (36) months. The vesting of Dr. Resnick's option would accelerate if Dr. Resnick's employment was terminated within twelve (12) months after a change of control. Effective September 6, 2006, we entered into an Amendment to the Resnick Agreement with Dr. Resnick, or the Resnick Amendment. Pursuant to the Resnick Amendment: (i) Section 2 of the Resnick Agreement was amended and restated such that the term of the Resnick Agreement shall continue until January 1, 2009; (ii) Section 3.1 of

the Resnick Agreement was amended and restated such that Dr. Resnick's annual base salary shall be Three Hundred Five Thousand Dollars (\$305,000); and (iii) Section 8.1(b) of the Resnick Agreement was amended and restated such that a Severance Payment, as defined in the Resnick Agreement, equals the greater of (x) the amount of Dr. Resnick's then in effect base salary that would have been payable to Dr. Resnick if he had been employed by us from his termination date through November 9, 2007; or (y) an amount equal to one (1) year of Dr. Resnick's then in effect base salary. The remainder of the Resnick Agreement remains unchanged and continues in full force and effect.

#### ***Christopher Codeanne***

On January 11, 2007, we entered into an Employment Agreement with Mr. Codeanne, or the Codeanne Agreement. The Codeanne Agreement provides that Mr. Codeanne shall be paid an annual base salary of Two Hundred Thirty Five Thousand Forty Dollars (\$235,040). In addition, Mr. Codeanne is eligible to receive an annual bonus of up to twenty-five percent (25%) of his then in effect annual base salary as determined by our board of directors. Either party may terminate the Codeanne Agreement by providing the other party with six (6) months advance written notice. If Mr. Codeanne is terminated without cause and we elect not to provide Mr. Codeanne with six (6) months advance notice in accordance with the Codeanne Agreement, then we are obligated to pay Mr. Codeanne an amount equal to six (6) months of Mr. Codeanne's then in effect base salary in accordance with our normal payroll policies. If a change of control transaction occurs and, as a result of such change of control and within six (6) months thereafter Mr. Codeanne is terminated (other than for cause as defined in the Codeanne Agreement) or resigns due to: (a) reduction in annual base salary; (b) substantial reduction in position; (c) no longer directly reporting to our Chief Executive Officer; or (d) the principal executive office of the Company is moved to a location at least ten (10) miles further away from Mr. Codeanne's current residence, then we are obligated to pay Mr. Codeanne an amount equal to six (6) months of Mr. Codeanne then in effect base salary, or the Change of Control Severance Amount, plus an additional amount equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the Change of Control Severance Amount, all in accordance with our normal payroll policies.

#### **Indemnification**

Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, and bylaws include provisions that allow us to indemnify our directors and officers for actions taken in such capacity, if the actions were taken in good faith and in a manner reasonably believed to be in our best interests and, in a criminal proceeding, the director or officer had no reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful. A director or officer who is successful in defending a claim will be indemnified for all expenses incurred in connection with his defense.

In addition, we may enter into indemnification agreements with certain of our officers and directors that require us to indemnify such persons against any and all expenses (including attorneys' fees), witness fees, damages, judgments, fines, settlements and other amounts incurred in connection with any action, suit or proceeding, whether actual or threatened, to which any such person may be made a party by reason of the fact that such person is or was or at any time becomes a director, an officer or an employee of our or any of its affiliated enterprises, provided that such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to our best interest and, with respect to any criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful.

We also maintain directors and officers insurance providing indemnification for certain of our directors, officers, affiliates, partners or employees for certain liabilities.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act, may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of ours pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, we have been advised that in the opinion of the Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act, and is, therefore, unenforceable.

In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by us of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of ours in the successful defense of any

action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, we will, unless in the opinion of counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by us is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

57

---



**SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT**

As of June 1, 2007, we had a total of 498,504,330 shares of common stock issued and outstanding. The following table sets forth, as of June 1, 2007, the stock ownership of each of our Named Executive Officers (as defined below), each of our directors, all of our Named Executive Officers and directors as a group and each person known by us to be a beneficial owner of 5% or more of our common stock. Under the rules of the SEC, a person (or group of persons) is deemed to be a beneficial owner of a security if he or she, directly or indirectly, has or shares the power to vote or to direct the voting of such security, or the power to dispose of or to direct the disposition of such security. Accordingly, more than one person may be deemed to be a beneficial owner of the same security. A person is also deemed to be a beneficial owner of any security which that person has the right to acquire within sixty (60) days, such as warrants or options to purchase shares of our common stock. Unless otherwise noted, each person listed below is the sole beneficial owner of the shares and has sole investment and voting power of such shares.

| Title of Class                           | Name and address of Beneficial Owner(1)  | Shares Beneficially Owned(2) | Percentage Beneficially Owned |
|--|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Executive Officers and Directors:</b> |  |                              |                               |
| Common                                   | Dr. Philip T. Lavin, Chief Executive Officer, Director   | 105,318,159                  | (3) 21.13 %                   |
| Common                                   | Alastair McEwan, Director and former interim CEO   | 1,750,000                    | (4) *                         |
| Common                                   | Fred Sancilio, Director  | 4,839,284                    | (5) *                         |
| Common                                   | Robert D. Tucker, Director   | 250,000                      | (6) *                         |
| Common                                   | Michael Falk, Chairman, Director   | 264,229,235                  | (7) 53.00 %                   |
| Common                                   | Cecilio Rodriguez, Director  |                              |                               |
| Common                                   | Gene Resnick, Senior Vice President  | 15,119,048                   | (8) 3.03 %                    |
| Common                                   | Kelly Alberts, former President, Chief Operating Officer and Director  | 21,266,000                   | 4.27 %                        |
| Common                                   | Peter Solenne, former Chief Executive Officer  | 987,000                      | *                             |
| Common                                   | Anthony Allocca, Vice President Operations   | 15,100,887                   | (9) 3.03 %                    |
| Common                                   | All directors and executive officers as a group (10 persons)   | 428,859,613                  | (10) 85.44 %                  |
| <b>5% Stockholders:</b>                  |  |                              |                               |
| Common                                   | ComVest Investment Partners II LLC,<br>One North Clematis Street, Suite 300, West Palm Beach,<br>Florida 33324, Attention: Carl Kleidman | 264,229,235                  | (11) 53.00 %                  |
| Common                                   | Dr. Philip T. Lavin, Chief Executive Officer, Director   | 105,318,159                  | (3) 21.13 %                   |

\* Less than 1%

(1) Except as otherwise noted, the address for each person is c/o Averion International Corp., 225 Turnpike Road, Southborough, Massachusetts 01772.

(2) Unless otherwise noted, we believe that all persons named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock listed as beneficially owned by them. A person is deemed to be the beneficial holder of securities that can be acquired by such person within sixty (60) days of June 1, 2007. Each beneficial holder's percentage ownership is determined by including shares underlying options, warrants or convertible securities which are exercisable or convertible by such person currently or within sixty (60) days of June 1, 2007, and excluding shares underlying options, warrants or convertible securities held by any other person.

(3) Includes 7,681,882 shares of common stock owned by Dr. Lavin's children. Dr. Lavin disclaims any beneficial ownership of such shares owned by his children.

- (4) Consists of 1,750,000 shares of common stock subject to options held by Mr. McEwan.
- (5) Includes 375,000 shares of common stock subject to options held by Mr. Sancilio.
- (6) Consists of 250,000 shares of common stock subject to options held by Mr. Tucker.
- (7) ComVest II Partners, LLC, or ComVest II, is the managing member of ComVest. The managing member of ComVest II is ComVest Group Holdings, LLC, or CGH, and Mr. Falk is the Chairman and principal member of CGH. Mr. Falk, by virtue of his status as managing member of ComVest II (the managing member of ComVest) and as one of the principal members of ComVest and ComVest II, may be deemed to have indirect beneficial ownership of all of the shares beneficially owned by ComVest. Mr. Falk disclaims any beneficial ownership of all such shares.
- (8) Includes 416,666 shares of common stock subject to options held by Dr. Resnick.
- (9) Includes 638,887 shares of common stock subject to options held by Mr. Allocca. Mr. Allocca has pledged 2,100,000 shares of common stock as security for a loan.
- (10) Includes 3,430,553 shares of common stock subject to options held by our directors and executive officers as a group. Includes shares for which Mr. Falk disclaims beneficial ownership.
- (11) ComVest II is the managing member of ComVest. The managing member of ComVest II is CGH and Mr. Falk is the Chairman and principal member of CGH and Robert Priddy is a member of ComVest II. Messrs. Falk and Priddy, by virtue of their status as managing members of ComVest II (the managing member of ComVest) and as the principal members of ComVest and ComVest II, may be deemed to have indirect beneficial ownership of all of the shares beneficially owned by ComVest. Messrs. Falk and Priddy disclaim any beneficial ownership of all such shares.

## **CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS**

### **Consulting Fees**

During the three months ending March 31, 2007, we paid (i) \$39,000 to SCI Inc., an entity controlled by Mr. Sancilio, one of our directors, for consulting expenses, (ii) \$20,000 to Mr. McEwan, one of our directors, for his services as a consultant to us, and (iii) \$20,000 to ComVest Group Holdings, LLC, an affiliate of ComVest, for professional services provided to us.

In 2006, we paid \$108,000 to SCI Inc., an entity controlled by Mr. Sancilio, for consulting expenses. The remaining compensation earned by Mr. Sancilio in 2006 for consulting expenses was paid during fiscal year 2007.

### **Financing Transaction**

On November 28, 2006, in connection with the private placement of shares of our common stock, we entered into a Placement Agency Agreement, pursuant to which we agreed to sell shares of common stock in value of up to \$10,000,000 at a purchase price per share of \$0.15; provided, however, that the maximum investment amount could be increased by \$5,000,000 by mutual agreement between us and the placement agent, or the Financing Transaction. On November 28, 2006, the first closing of the Financing Transaction took place as we entered into subscription agreements with certain investors to purchase 27,333,329 shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$4,100,000, at a purchase price per share of \$0.15, or the First Closing.

Commonwealth functioned as our placement agent in connection with the sale of the shares of our common stock in the Financing Transaction. Mr. Falk, Chairman of our Board, co-founded Commonwealth and was the chief executive officer and chairman of Commonwealth from 1995 to 2002. In addition, an affiliate of ComVest manages Commonwealth. Mr. Sancilio, a member of our Board, is a member of Commonwealth's advisory board. At each closing of the Financing Transaction, Commonwealth was entitled to the following: (i) a cash fee equal to 7.5% of the gross proceeds received by us in such closing, and (ii) five (5) year warrants to purchase that number of shares of our common stock equal to 5% of the common stock sold in such closing at an exercise price of \$0.15 per share. On November 28, 2006, in connection with the First Closing, Commonwealth was paid \$307,500 and issued a warrant to purchase 1,366,666 shares of our common stock as consideration for its services as placement agent in the First Closing of the Financing Transaction. On March 15, 2007, the Placement Agency Agreement expired.

### **Averion Merger**

On July 31, 2006, we, through our wholly-owned subsidiaries IT&E Merger Sub, Inc., a Massachusetts corporation, and IT&E Acquisition Co., Inc., a Delaware corporation, consummated the acquisition of Averion Inc., pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement dated June 30, 2006, by and among us, IT&E Merger Sub, Inc. and IT&E Acquisition Sub, Inc. on the one hand, and Averion Inc. and the Averion Shareholders, on the other hand. Dr. Philip T. Lavin, a director and our CEO, was the Chief Executive Officer, President and a controlling shareholder of Averion, Inc. at the time of the Averion Merger. At the closing of the Averion Merger, we purchased all of the outstanding capital stock of Averion Inc. In exchange for all such outstanding capital stock of Averion Inc., the Averion Shareholders received from us, in the aggregate: (i) \$5,650,000 in cash, of which \$4,570,382 was paid directly to Dr. Lavin; (ii) two (2) year promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$700,000, of which \$566,242 in principal amount was issued directly to Dr. Lavin; (iii) five (5) year promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,700,000, of which \$4,610,828 in principal amount was issued directly to Dr. Lavin; (iv) 45,245,555 shares of our common stock, of which 36,599,908 shares were issued directly to Dr. Lavin; and (v) 8,300 shares of our Series E Convertible Preferred Stock, of which 6,714 shares were issued directly to Dr. Lavin.

### **ComVest Private Placement**

On November 9, 2005, in connection with the 2005 Private Placement of senior secured convertible promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$11,500,000, or the Convertible Notes, and 82,142,788 warrants to purchase shares of our common stock, we entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement with ComVest and certain additional purchasers set forth on the signature pages thereto, or the Securities Purchase Agreement. Michael Falk, Chairman of our board of directors, is a principal member of CGH which is the managing member of ComVest II, which is in turn the managing member of ComVest. Cecilio Rodriguez, a member of our board of directors and Chairman of our Audit Committee, is the Chief Financial Officer of CGH. Pursuant to the Private Placement, ComVest acquired a portion of our Convertible Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$10,300,000 and warrants to purchase 75,571,406 shares of our common stock.

In connection with the 2005 Private Placement, ComVest was also issued the option to purchase additional Convertible Notes or our Series D Preferred in the aggregate amount of up to \$5,000,000, and warrants to purchase up to an additional 35,714,256 shares of our common stock for a period of six (6) months after November 9, 2005, the ComVest Option.

In connection with the 2005 Private Placement, ComVest also functioned as the placement agent in connection with the sale of the additional Convertible Notes in an aggregate principal amount of \$1,200,000 and warrants to purchase 8,571,426 shares of our common stock. ComVest was entitled to a fee of 2.5% of the gross proceeds to the Company in the Private Placement. ComVest received a total of \$287,500 for their services provided in connection with the Private Placement.

On March 2, 2006, we effected the Reincorporation, which effected our reincorporation from the State of Nevada into the State of Delaware. In connection with the Reincorporation, we filed a Certificate of Designations thereby duly authorizing and creating our Series D Preferred, at which time the Convertible Notes we issued to ComVest were automatically converted into 10,300 shares of such Series D Preferred.

On May 8, 2006, we entered into Amendment No. 1 to the Securities Purchase Agreement, or the Securities Purchase Amendment, pursuant to which we extended the ComVest Option until November 9, 2006 and decreased the number of warrants that ComVest could purchase pursuant to the ComVest Option from 35,714,256 to 32,142,829. On July 31, 2006, ComVest exercised the ComVest Option in full by investing an additional \$5,000,000 for the purchase of 5,000 shares of our Series D Preferred and warrants to purchase 32,142,829 shares of our common stock.

An affiliate of ComVest, ComVest Advisors, LLC also provided financial and advisory services to the Company for which the Company paid ComVest Advisors, LLC fees of \$106,000 during 2006.

### **Millennix Asset Purchase**

On November 9, 2005, we entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement with Millennix and Dr. Resnick related to the acquisition of the assets of Millennix, or the Millennix Asset Purchase Agreement. Dr. Resnick is our Chief Medical Officer. Pursuant to the Millennix Asset Purchase Agreement, we purchased substantially all of the assets of Millennix. In consideration for the Millennix assets, we paid Millennix: (i) \$1,100,000 in cash, (ii) 10,416,667 shares of our common stock and (iii) a possible additional \$1,400,000 in cash, contingent on the achievement of certain earnout milestones. In addition, we also assumed certain promissory notes of Millennix in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$850,000. Of this amount, \$680,820.58 was owed by Millennix to Dr. Resnick. We issued two (2) subordinated promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$680,820.58 to Dr. Resnick. The first such note was in the principal amount of \$370,820.58 and is due and payable as follows: (i) no interest accrued and we were not obligated to make any payments on such note until May 9, 2006, (ii) we made interest only payments for the six (6) calendar months beginning June 1, 2006 for the interest that accrues during each such month, and (iii) we are to make twenty-four (24) monthly payments of principal and interest beginning December 1, 2006; provided, however, that if Dr. Resnick violates the terms of his non-competition agreement we may offset the outstanding balance of unpaid principal and interest under such note against any damages that arise from such violation. The second such note is in the principal amount of

\$310,000 and is due and payable as follows: (i) we made interest only payments for the twelve (12) calendar months beginning December 1, 2005 for the interest that accrued during each such month, and (ii) we are to make twenty-four (24) monthly payments of principal and interest beginning December 1, 2006

On September 6, 2006, we entered into an Amendment to the Millennix Asset Purchase Agreement with Millennix and Dr. Resnick that amended the manner in which the contingent earnout payments were to be made, or the Millennix Asset Purchase Amendment. Pursuant to the Millennix Asset Purchase Amendment, the remaining balance to be paid by us, in consideration for all of the assets of Millennix, is to be paid in three (3) installments as follows: (i) \$300,000 in cash to Millennix on January 1, 2007; (ii) the issuance of a subordinated promissory note to Dr. Resnick on September 6, 2006, in the principal amount of \$300,000 accruing simple interest at 8% per annum, beginning on August 7, 2006, with such interest being paid monthly in arrears and the principal amount payable in full on January 1, 2008; and (iii) the issuance of 4,285,714 shares of our common stock to Millennix on January 1, 2009. These payments are contingent on Dr. Resnick being employed by us on each relevant payment date.

## **DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES**

Our current authorized capital stock consists of 750,000,000 shares of common stock, \$0.001 par value, and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.001 par value. The following summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to our certificate of incorporation, as amended, and bylaws, copies of which are filed as exhibits to our previous filings with the SEC and incorporated herein by reference.

### **Common Stock**

As of June 1, 2007, there were 498,504,330 shares of common stock outstanding that were held of record by 41 stockholders. In addition, there are beneficial owners of our common stock whose shares are held in street name and, consequently, we are unable to determine the actual number of beneficial holders of our common stock. Holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote per share on all matters to be voted upon by the stockholders. In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, holders of common stock are entitled to share ratably in all assets remaining after payment of liabilities, subject to the liquidation preference of any outstanding preferred stock. The common stock has no preemptive, conversion or other rights to subscribe for additional securities. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the common stock. All outstanding shares of common stock are, and all shares of common stock to be outstanding upon completion of the offering will be, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable. The rights, preferences and privileges of holders of common stock are subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of shares of any series of preferred stock that we may designate and issue in the future.

### **Preferred Stock**

We have authorized for issuance 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock with rights, preferences and privileges to be determined by our board of directors from time to time in order to allow us to raise capital through the issuance of such newly authorized shares to certain investors. However, we have no present intent, commitment, arrangement or agreement to issue any such shares of preferred stock. In addition, we may use such additional preferred stock to prohibit certain takeover attempts or as consideration in future acquisitions, although we have not currently identified any such acquisition candidates.

Be advised that the issuance of such preferred stock will dilute our existing stockholders and that our board of directors does not intend to solicit further approval from our stockholders prior to designating the rights, preferences or privileges of any such preferred stock, including, without limitation, rights as to dividends, conversion, voting, liquidation preference or redemption, which in each case may be superior to the rights of our common stock, or prior to the issuance of any such shares of preferred stock.

## **LEGAL MATTERS**

The validity of the shares of common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Foley & Lardner LLP, San Diego, California.

## **EXPERTS**

The consolidated financial statements of Averion International Corp. as of, and for the years ended, December 31, 2006 and 2005, appearing in this prospectus and registration statement, have been audited by Schneider Downs & Co., Inc., independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their reports thereon.

## **WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION**

We have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission a registration statement on Form SB-2, including exhibits, schedules and amendments, under the Securities Act with respect to the shares of common stock to be sold in this offering. This prospectus does not contain all the information included in the registration statement. For further information about us and the shares of our common stock to be sold in this offering, please refer to this registration statement. Complete exhibits have been filed with our registration statement on Form SB-2.

You may read and copy any contract, agreement or other document referred to in this prospectus and any portion of our registration statement or any other information from our filings at the Securities and Exchange Commission's public reference room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You can request copies of these documents, upon payment of a duplicating fee, by writing to the Securities and Exchange Commission. Please call the Securities and Exchange Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information about the public reference rooms. Our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including our registration statement, are also available to you on the Securities and Exchange Commission's Web site, <http://www.sec.gov>.

We are subject to the information and reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, and file and furnish to our stockholders annual reports containing financial statements audited by our independent registered public accounting firm, make available to our stockholders quarterly reports containing unaudited financial data for the first three quarters of each fiscal year, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

You may read and copy any reports, statements or other information on file at the public reference rooms. You can also request copies of these documents, for a copying fee, by writing to the Commission.

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Averion International Corp. Financial Information:**

|   |      |
|---|------|
| <u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>  | F-1  |
| <u>Consolidated Balance Sheets for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005</u>   | F-2  |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005</u>   | F-3  |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005</u>                                   | F-4  |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flow for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005</u>  | F-5  |
| <u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>   | F-6  |
| <u>Consolidated Balance Sheets for the three months ended March 31, 2007 (unaudited) and the year ended December 31, 2006 (audited)</u> | F-28 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Operations (unaudited) for the three months ended March 31, 2007 and 2006</u>                             | F-29 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flow (unaudited) for the three months ended March 31, 2007 and 2006</u>                              | F-30 |
| <u>Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements for the three months ended March 31, 2007</u>                                   | F-31 |

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders  
of Averion International Corp.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Averion International Corp. (the Company) as of December 31, 2006 and 2005, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flow for the years then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for purposes of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Averion International Corp. as of December 31, 2006 and 2005, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ SCHNEIDER DOWNS & CO., INC.  
Columbus, Ohio  
March 29, 2007

F-1

---



**AVERION INTERNATIONAL CORP.**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheets**

|  | December 31,<br>2006 | 2005                 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>  |                      |                      |
| Current Assets:  |                      |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$ 8,097,577         | \$ 6,414,770         |
| Accounts receivable (net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$170,798 and \$75,000 for 2006 and 2005, respectively)   | 5,788,398            | 2,989,646            |
| Costs and estimated earnings in excess of related billings on uncompleted contracts  | 1,907,745            | 183,938              |
| Prepaid and other current assets   | 808,683              | 181,823              |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>  | <b>16,602,403</b>    | <b>9,770,177</b>     |
| Property and equipment, net  | 1,434,305            | 275,263              |
| Goodwill   | 21,967,579           | 3,196,813            |
| Finite life intangibles (net of accumulated amortization of \$570,041 and \$39,625 for 2006 and 2005, respectively)  | 4,612,959            | 991,375              |
| Deposits   | 144,342              | 11,679               |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b>\$ 44,761,588</b> | <b>\$ 14,245,307</b> |
| <b>Liabilities and Stockholders Equity</b>   |                      |                      |
| Current Liabilities:   |                      |                      |
| Accounts payable   | \$ 956,175           | \$ 585,590           |
| Accrued payroll and employee benefits  | 1,299,342            | 571,238              |
| Current portion of capital lease obligations   | 26,910               | 3,250                |
| Current portion of notes payable   | 978,031              | 101,437              |
| Customer advances  | 1,043,384            | 143,520              |
| Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts  | 3,985,114            | 922,484              |
| Deferred rent  | 557,163              | 22,670               |
| Other accrued liabilities  | 1,098,136            | 433,745              |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>   | <b>9,944,255</b>     | <b>2,783,934</b>     |
| Long-term capital lease obligations, less current portion  | 41,636               | 12,765               |
| Long-term notes payable, less current portion  | 6,213,795            | 654,384              |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>   | <b>16,199,686</b>    | <b>3,451,083</b>     |
| Commitments and contingencies  |                      |                      |
| <b>Stockholders equity:</b>  |                      |                      |
| Preferred Stock, \$.001 par value, 10,000,000 shares authorized:   |                      |                      |
| Series D Convertible Preferred stock, \$.001 par value, 16,500 shares authorized, 0 and 11,500 shares issued and outstanding with a stated value of \$11,500,000, respectively | \$                   | \$ 8,105,938         |
| Common stock, \$.001 par value, 650,000,000 shares authorized, 498,378,831 and 60,448,875 shares issued and outstanding, respectively  | 498,379              | 60,449               |
| Convertible Warrants   | 164,000              | 3,108,944            |
| Call Option  |                      | 285,118              |
| Common stock to be issued  | 837,363              |                      |
| Additional paid-in capital   | 35,466,055           | 2,504,427            |
| Other comprehensive (loss)   | (7,075 )             |                      |
| Retained deficit   | (8,398,820 )         | (3,270,652 )         |
| <b>Total Stockholders Equity</b>   | <b>28,561,902</b>    | <b>10,794,224</b>    |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Stockholders equity</b>   | <b>\$ 44,761,588</b> | <b>\$ 14,245,307</b> |

**AVERION INTERNATIONAL CORP.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations**

|  | <b>Years ended December 31,</b> |                  |
|--|---------------------------------|------------------|
|  | <b>2006</b>                     | <b>2005</b>      |
| Net service revenue  | \$ 25,551,378                   | \$ 17,798,591    |
| Reimbursement revenue  | 1,704,229                       | 639,093          |
| Total revenue  | 27,255,607                      | 18,437,684       |
| <b>Operating expenses:</b>   |                                 |                  |
| Direct expenses  | 16,847,639                      | 12,461,123       |
| Reimbursable out-of-pocket expenses  | 1,704,229                       | 639,093          |
| Sales, general and administrative expenses                                   | 12,943,105                      | 6,312,648        |
| Depreciation and amortization expense  | 911,869                         | 141,114          |
| Total operating expenses   | 32,406,842                      | 19,553,978       |
| Net operating loss   | (5,151,235 )                    | (1,116,294 )     |
| <b>Other income (expense):</b>   |                                 |                  |
| Interest income  | 314,085                         | 78,110           |
| Interest expense   | (289,018 )                      | (424,945 )       |
| Loan fee amortization  |                                 | (240,938 )       |
| Write-off of unamortized loan fee  |                                 | (640,797 )       |
| Fees on long-term debt   |                                 | (864,039 )       |
| Non-cash financing costs   |                                 | (62,500 )        |
| Repricing of warrants  |                                 | (37,922 )        |
| Total other income (expense)   | 25,067                          | (2,193,031 )     |
| Loss before benefit for income taxes   | (5,126,168 )                    | (3,309,325 )     |
| Benefit for income taxes   |                                 | 440,641          |
| Net loss   | (5,126,168 )                    | (2,868,684 )     |
| Beneficial conversion feature  | (4,069,022 )                    | (8,105,938 )     |
| Net loss applicable to common stockholders                                   | \$ (9,195,190 )                 | \$ (10,974,622 ) |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding basic and fully diluted | 129,020,037                     | 26,714,667       |
| Net loss per share basic and fully diluted                                   | \$ (0.07 )                      | \$ (0.41 )       |

**AVERION INTERNATIONAL CORP.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Stockholders Equity**

|  | Common Stock |           | Restricted Common Stock |        | Preferred Stock |           | Additional Paid-in Capital |              | Other comprehensive loss | Retained Earnings (Deficit) | Total Stockholders Equity |
|--|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | Shares       | Amount    | Shares                  | Amount | Shares          | Amount    | Warrants                   | Call Options |                          |                             |                           |
| Balance, December 31, 2004 (restated)  | 19,000,000   | \$ 19,000 |                         |        | 2,000,000       | \$ 2,000  | \$ 863,540                 |              |                          | \$(401,986 )                | \$ 482,572                |
| Issuance of common stock related to consulting services  | 1,071,340    | 1,071     |                         |        |                 |           | 358,056                    |              |                          |                             | 359,127                   |
| Issuance of common stock related to exercise of warrants   | 1,760,868    | 1,761     |                         |        |                 |           | 39                         |              |                          |                             | 1,800                     |
| Issuance of Series A Preferred Stock previously approved but not yet authorized                          |              |           |                         |        | 820,000         | 820       | (820 )                     |              |                          |                             |                           |
| Conversion of Series A Preferred Stock into common stock   | 28,200,000   | 28,200    |                         |        | (2,820,000)     | (2,820 )  | (25,380 )                  |              |                          |                             |                           |
| Repricing of warrants  |              |           |                         |        |                 |           | 37,922                     |              |                          |                             | 37,922                    |
| Issuance of Series D Convertible Preferred Stock, net of transaction costs                               |              |           |                         |        | 11,500          | 8,105,938 | (593,513 )                 |              |                          |                             | 7,512,425                 |
| Issuance of convertible warrants to Series D Convertible Preferred stockholders                          |              |           |                         |        |                 |           |                            | \$ 3,108,944 |                          |                             | 3,108,944                 |
| Issuance of call option to Series D Convertible Preferred stockholders                                   |              |           |                         |        |                 |           |                            |              | \$ 285,118               |                             | 285,118                   |
| Issuance of common stock related to the purchase of Millennix assets                                     | 10,416,667   | 10,417    |                         |        |                 |           | 1,864,583                  |              |                          |                             | 1,875,000                 |
| Beneficial Conversion Feature for Series D Convertible Preferred Stock                                   |              |           |                         |        |                 |           | 8,105,938                  |              |                          |                             | 8,105,938                 |
| Deemed Dividends for Series D Convertible Preferred Stock  |              |           |                         |        |                 |           | (8,105,938 )               |              |                          |                             | (8,105,938 )              |
| Net loss   |              |           |                         |        |                 |           |                            |              |                          | (2,868,684 )                | (2,868,684 )              |
| Balance, December 31, 2005   | 60,448,875   | 60,449    | \$ 0                    |        | 11,500          | 8,105,938 | 3,504,427                  | 3,108,944    | 285,118                  | (3,270,652 )                | 10,794,224                |
| Issuance of common stock and Series E convertible preferred stock related to the purchase of Averion Inc | 45,245,555   | 45,246    |                         |        | 8,300           | 8,300,000 | 931,756                    |              |                          |                             | 13,277,002                |
| Revaluation of ComVest option  |              |           |                         |        | 5,000           | 4,069,022 |                            | 114,389      | (114,389 )               |                             | 3,935,631                 |
|  |              |           |                         |        |                 |           |                            |              | (133,391 )               |                             |                           |

Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

|  |             |            |           |            |               |              |             |               |               |
|--|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Exercises of ComVest option to purchase Series D convertible preferred stock               |             |            |           |            |               |              |             |               |               |
| Exercise of warrants   | 54,182,307  | 54,182     |           |            | 4,156,468     | (3,108,944 ) | (37,338 )   |               | 1,064,368     |
| Stock based compensation for the fair value adjustment per FAS 123R                        |             |            |           |            |               |              |             |               |               |
|  |             |            |           |            | 172,634       |              |             |               | 172,634       |
| Common stock to be issued to shareholders related to purchase of Millennix, Inc Beneficial |             |            |           |            |               |              |             |               |               |
|  |             |            | 4,285,714 | 837,363    |               |              |             |               | 837,363       |
| Conversion feature Series D convertible preferred stock                                    |             |            |           |            |               |              |             |               |               |
|  |             |            |           |            | 4,069,022     |              |             |               | 4,069,022     |
| Deemed dividends for Series D convertible preferred stock                                  |             |            |           |            |               |              |             |               |               |
|  |             |            |           |            | (4,069,022 )  |              |             |               | (4,069,022 )  |
| Conversion of Series D convertible preferred stock to common stock                         |             |            |           |            |               |              |             |               |               |
|  | 235,714,214 | 235,714    |           |            | (16,500 )     | (12,174)     | 960,246     |               |               |
| Conversion of Series E convertible preferred stock to common stock                         |             |            |           |            |               |              |             |               |               |
|  | 75,454,551  | 75,455     |           |            | (8,300 )      | (8,300,000)  | 224,545     |               |               |
| Issuance of stock associated with private placement and associated costs                   |             |            |           |            |               |              |             |               |               |
|  | 27,333,329  | 27,333     |           |            | 3,586,590     |              |             |               | 3,613,923     |
| Warrant to purchase common stock issued in connection with PIPE financing                  |             |            |           |            |               |              |             |               |               |
|  |             |            |           |            | (164,000 )    |              | 164,000     |               |               |
| Translation Adjustment   |             |            |           |            |               |              |             |               |               |
|  |             |            |           |            |               |              |             | \$ (7,075 )   | (7,075 )      |
| Net Loss   |             |            |           |            |               |              |             |               |               |
|  |             |            |           |            |               |              |             | (5,126,168 )  | (5,126,168 )  |
| Balance, December 31, 2006   |             |            |           |            |               |              |             |               |               |
|  | 498,378,831 | \$ 498,379 | 4,285,714 | \$ 837,363 | \$ 35,466,055 | \$ 164,000   | \$ (7,075 ) | \$(8,398,820) | \$ 28,561,902 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**AVERION INTERNATIONAL CORP.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flow**

|  | Years ended December 31, |                 |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|
|  | 2006                     | 2005            |
| <b>Cash Flow from operating activities</b>   |                          |                 |
| Net loss   | \$ (5,126,168 )          | \$ (2,868,684 ) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used by operating activities:          |                          |                 |
| Depreciation expense   | 381,453                  | 101,489         |
| Amortization of loan fees  |                          | 240,938         |
| Write-off of unamortized loan fees   |                          | 640,797         |
| Amortization of finite life intangibles  | 530,416                  | 39,625          |
| Amortization of deferred rent  | 305,962                  | (7,622 )        |
| Bad debt expense   | 56,183                   | 73,022          |
| Repricing of warrants  |                          | 37,922          |
| Common stock issued for financing costs  |                          | 62,500          |
| Deferred tax liability   |                          | (440,641 )      |
| Share based compensation   | 172,633                  | 200,000         |
| Changes in assets and liabilities  |                          |                 |
| Accounts receivable, net   | 12,310                   | 668,908         |
| Costs and estimated earnings in excess of related billings on uncompleted contracts  | 971,707                  | (50,540 )       |
| Prepaid and other current assets   | 55,794                   | (67,737 )       |
| Accounts payable   | (180,191 )               | (48,851 )       |
| Accrued payroll and employee benefits  | 486,148                  | (114,024 )      |
| Customer Advances  | 1,043,334                |                 |
| Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts          | 567,564                  | 109,141         |
| Other accrued liabilities  | (176,826 )               | 184,141         |
| Net cash used by operating activities  | (899,681 )               | (1,239,616 )    |
| <b>Cash Flow from investing activities</b>   |                          |                 |
| Purchase of property and equipment   | (288,101 )               | (46,923 )       |
| Deposits   | (50,071 )                | 22,045          |
| Loan Fees  |                          | (43,213 )       |
| Other  | 9,187                    |                 |
| Purchase of Averion Inc., net of cash acquired                                       | (5,115,531 )             |                 |
| Purchase of Millennix, net of cash acquired  |                          | (982,582 )      |
| Net cash used by investing activities  | (5,444,518 )             | (1,050,673 )    |
| <b>Cash Flow from financing activities</b>   |                          |                 |
| Payments of capital lease obligations  | (15,850 )                | (3,089 )        |
| Proceeds from convertible note payable   |                          | 2,500,000       |
| Payments of convertible note payable   | (462,557 )               | (5,000,000 )    |
| Payments of notes payable  | (101,437 )               | (25,000 )       |
| Payment of bank debt   |                          | (77,917 )       |
| Proceeds from exercise of warrants   | 5,000,000                | 1,800           |
| Proceeds from issuance of stock  | 3,613,923                |                 |
| Proceeds from sale of Series D convertible preferred stock, net of transaction costs |                          | 10,906,486      |
| Net cash provided by financing activities  | 8,034,079                | 8,302,280       |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash  | (7,075 )                 |                 |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents  | 1,682,807                | 6,011,991       |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year   | 6,414,770                | 402,779         |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year   | \$ 8,097,577             | \$ 6,414,770    |
| Supplemental disclosures:  |                          |                 |
| Interest paid  | \$ 276,508               | \$ 424,945      |
| Income taxes paid  | \$ 100,543               | \$ 70,743       |



**AVERION INTERNATIONAL CORP.  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS**

**NATURE OF BUSINESS**

Averion International Corp. and its consolidated subsidiaries are referred to throughout this report as we, us, our, and the Company.

Averion International Corp. was organized under the name Clinical Trials Assistance Corporation ( Clinical Trials ) by the filing of Articles of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada on April 22, 2002. On June 14, 2004, Clinical Trials acquired IT&E International Corporation and amended its Articles of Incorporation to change the corporate name from Clinical Trials to IT&E International Group. In November 2005, we acquired the assets of Millennix, Inc. ( Millennix ), a contract research organization ( CRO ) that provides comprehensive clinical research services for Phase I through Phase IV clinical trials in oncology (see Note 4 ). On March 2, 2006, with the written consent of holders of the majority of our shares of common stock, we reincorporated into Delaware and filed a Certificate of Incorporation to change our corporate name to IT&E International Group, Inc. On July 31, 2006, we acquired Averion Inc. (see Note 5), a CRO that provides clinical research services for Phase I through Phase IV clinical trials, with focus in medical devices, oncology, dermatology, nephrology and other complex medical conditions. In addition, we expanded our CRO operations into Europe in August 2006, when we opened our European operation with the acquisition of Pengetank 253 (see Note 7). On September 21, 2006, we filed an amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation to change our name to Averion International Corp. Our stock symbol was changed from ITER.OB to AVRO.OB in conjunction with the name change.

We are a CRO focused on providing our clients with services and solutions throughout the drug development process. We operate in two business segments: clinical research and staffing services. We serve a variety of clients in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries. We believe the opportunity to build our business through the acquisition of established CRO s will allow us to more efficiently provide a multitude of services than would be possible if we were to build such services internally. We intend to continue with the execution of our acquisition strategy to enable us to obtain and maintain a strong market position within the CRO industry.

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

These financial statements are audited and reflect all adjustments that, in our opinion, are necessary to fairly present our financial position and results of operations. All adjustments are of a normal and recurring nature unless otherwise noted. The consolidated financial statements include Averion Inc. s operating results from the date of merger. These financial statements, including the notes, have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and in accordance with the applicable rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Certain amounts in the December 31, 2005 financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the presentation of the December 31, 2006 financial statements.

**PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION**

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Averion International Corp. and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

## USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

We consider all highly liquid debt instruments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Our cash accounts are with certain financial institutions. The balances in these accounts exceed the maximum U.S. federally insured amount. We have not experienced any losses in such accounts and we do not believe that our cash and cash equivalents expose us to any significant credit risk.

## REVENUE RECOGNITION

Revenues are primarily recognized on a time-and-materials or percentage-of-completion basis. Before revenues are recognized, the following four criteria must be met: (a) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (b) delivery has occurred or services rendered; (c) the fee is fixed and determinable; and (d) collectibility is reasonably assured. We determine if the fee is fixed and determinable and collectibility is reasonably assured based upon our judgment regarding the nature of the fee charged for services rendered and products delivered and the collectibility of those fees. Arrangements range in length from less than one year to several years.

Revenues from time-and-materials arrangements are generally recognized based upon contracted hourly billing rates as the work progresses. Revenues from unit based and fixed price arrangements are generally recognized on a percentage-of-completion basis. Revenues recognized on unit based and fixed price contracts are subject to revisions as the contract progresses to completion. As the work progresses, original estimates may be adjusted due to revisions in the scope of work or other factors and a contract modification may be negotiated with the customer to cover additional costs. Our accounting policy for recognizing revenue for changes in scope is to recognize revenue when the Company has reached agreement with the client, the services pursuant to the change in scope have been performed, the price has been set forth in the change of scope document and collectibility is reasonably assured based on our course of dealings with the client. We bear the risk of cost overruns on work performed absent a signed contract modification. Because of the inherent uncertainties in estimating costs, it is reasonably possible that the estimated contract costs will change in the near term and may have a material adverse impact on our financial performance. Revisions in our contract estimates are reflected in the period in which the determination is made that facts and circumstances dictate a change of estimate. Provisions for estimated losses on individual contracts are made in the period in which the loss first becomes known.

We may have to commit unanticipated resources to complete projects resulting in lower margins on those projects. If we do not accurately estimate the resources required or the scope of the work to be performed, do not complete our projects within the planned periods of time, or do not satisfy our obligations under the contracts, then profit may be significantly and negatively affected or losses may need to be recognized. Should our estimated costs on fixed price contracts prove to be low in comparison to actual costs, future margins could be reduced, absent our ability to negotiate a contract modification.

We comply with Financial Accounting Standards Board Emerging Issues Task Force Rule No. 00-21 ( EITF 00-21 ), *Accounting for Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables*, which addresses how to account for arrangements that involve the delivery or performance of multiple products, services, and/or rights to use assets. Revenue arrangements with multiple deliverables are divided into separate units of accounting if the deliverables in the arrangement meet the following criteria: (1) the delivered item has value to the client on a stand-alone basis; (2) there is objective and reliable evidence of the fair value of undelivered items; and (3) delivery of any undelivered item is probable. Arrangement consideration is allocated among the separate units of accounting based on their relative fair values, with the amount allocated to the delivered item being limited to



the amount that is not contingent on the delivery of additional items or meeting other specified performance conditions. During 2006 and 2005, our contracts were primarily time and material contracts devoted to a specific deliverable rather than to multiple deliverables.

In general, amounts become billable to the customer pursuant to contractual terms and upon achievement of milestones or in accordance with predetermined payment schedules. Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts represent revenue recognized to date that is currently not billable to the client pursuant to contractual terms or was not billed at the balance sheet date. As of December 31, 2006 and 2005, costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts included in current assets totaled \$1,908,000 and \$184,000, respectively. The majority of these amounts are billed in the subsequent month.

Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts represent amounts billed to customers for which revenue has not been recognized at the balance sheet date. As of December 31, 2006 and 2005, billings in excess of costs and estimate earnings on uncompleted contracts were approximately \$3,985,000 and \$922,000, respectively.

The majority of contracts contain provisions permitting the customer to terminate for a variety of reasons. The contracts generally provide for recovery of costs incurred, including the costs to wind down the study, and payment of fees earned to date. In some cases, the customer may be required to remit a portion of the fees due or profits that would have been earned under the contract had the contract not been terminated prematurely.

Our operations have experienced, and may continue to experience, period-to-period fluctuations in net service revenue and results from operations. Because we generate a large proportion of our revenues from services performed at hourly rates, our revenue in any period is directly related to the number of employees and the number of hours worked by those employees during that period. Our results of operations in any one period can fluctuate depending upon, among other things, the number of weeks in the period, the number and related contract value of ongoing client engagements, the commencement, postponement and termination of engagements in the period, the mix of revenue, the extent of cost overruns, employee hiring, employee utilization, vacation patterns, exchange rate fluctuations and other factors.

We maintain an allowance for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from the inability of clients to make required payments. This allowance is based on current accounts receivable, historical collection experience, current economic trends, and changes in client payment patterns. Management reviews the outstanding receivables on a monthly basis to determine collectibility and to determine if proper reserves are established for uncollectible accounts. Receivables that are deemed to not be collectible are written off against the allowance for doubtful accounts.

#### **REIMBURSABLE OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSES**

On behalf of our clients, we pay fees and other out-of-pocket costs for which we are reimbursed at cost, without mark-up or profit. Effective January 1, 2002, in connection with the required implementation of Financial Accounting Standards Board Emerging Issues Task Force Rule No. 01-14 ( EITF 01-14 ), *Income Statement Characterization of Reimbursements Received for Out-of-Pocket Expenses Incurred*, out-of-pocket costs are now included in operating expenses, while the reimbursements received are reported separately as reimbursement revenue in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

In accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board Emerging Issues Task Force Rule No. 99-19 ( EITF 99-19 ), *Reporting Revenue Gross as a Principal versus Net as an Agent*, as is customary in the industry, we exclude from net service revenue and expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations fees paid to investigators and the associated reimbursement since we act as an agent on behalf of company sponsors with regard to investigator payments. These investigator fees are not reflected in our reimbursement revenue or reimbursable out-of-pocket expenses. The amount of investigator fees paid were \$204,000 and \$107,000 for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

## CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

Financial instruments that subject us to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and costs and estimated earnings in excess of related billings on uncompleted contracts. Our clients consist primarily of a small number of companies within the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries. These industries may be affected by general business and economic factors, which may impact accounts receivable, and costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts. As of December 31, 2006, the total of accounts receivable and costs in excess of related billings on uncompleted contracts was \$7.9 million. Of this amount, approximately 36% was due from one customer. As of December 31, 2005, the total of accounts receivable and costs in excess of related billings on uncompleted contracts was \$3.2 million. Of this amount, approximately 37% was due from two customers representing 19% and 18% of total exposure, respectively. Because a significant majority of our exposure is with large, well established firms, management believes that concentrations of credit risk with respect to our accounts receivable and costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts are mitigated, to some degree.

## FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, costs in excess of billings, accounts payable, billings in excess of costs and certain other liabilities approximate their estimated fair values due to the short-term nature of these instruments. The fair value of long-term notes payable approximates quoted market prices for the same or similar debt instruments.

## PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation and amortization are provided on a straight-line basis in amounts sufficient to relate the cost of depreciable assets to operations over their estimated service lives, which range from three to seven years. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the life of the respective leases or the service life of the improvements, whichever is shorter.

Upon sale or retirement of property and equipment, the costs and related accumulated depreciation are eliminated and any gain or loss on such disposition is reflected in our consolidated financial statements.

Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are charged to operations as incurred.

## FINITE LIFE INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The company accounts for finite life intangible assets in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ( SFAS ) No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* ( SFAS No. 142 ). Accordingly, finite life intangibles are amortized over their estimated useful lives which range between 1 and 10 years. This standard requires that finite life intangibles be tested for impairment at least annually. Any such impairment is required to be recorded as a change to operations. At December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively, the Company had no impairment in the carrying value of its finite life intangibles.

## GOODWILL

The Company accounts for goodwill as an indefinite life intangible asset in accordance with SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*. As such, the standard requires that goodwill be tested for impairment at least annually. Any such impairment is required to be recorded as a charge to operations. At December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively the Company had no impairment in the carrying value of its goodwill.

## STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

Effective January 1, 2006, we adopted SFAS No. 123R, *Share-Based Payment* ( SFAS 123R ), using the Modified Prospective Approach. SFAS 123R revises SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock Based Compensation* ( SFAS No. 123 ) and supersedes Accounting Principles Board ( APB ) Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees* ( APB No. 25 ). SFAS No. 123R requires the costs for all share-

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in financial statements based on their fair values at grant date, or the date of later modification, over the requisite period. In addition, SFAS No. 123R requires unrecognized cost (based on the amounts previously disclosed in our pro forma footnote disclosure) related to options vesting after the date of initial adoption to be recognized in the financial statements over the remaining requisite period.

Prior to the adoption of SFAS 123R, the Company accounted for stock-based awards to employees and directors using the intrinsic value method in accordance with APB 25 as allowed under SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation* ( SFAS No. 123 ). Under the intrinsic value method, no stock-based compensation expense for employee stock options had been recognized in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations because the exercise price of its stock options granted to employees generally equaled the fair market value of the underlying stock at the time of grant.

Stock-based compensation expense recognized during a period is based on the value of the portion of stock-based awards that is ultimately expected to vest during the period. The Company uses historical data to estimate pre-vesting option forfeitures. Prior to fiscal 2006, the Company accounted for forfeitures as they occurred for the purposes of pro forma disclosures under SFAS No. 123.

The grant date fair value of each stock option is based on the underlying price on the date of grant and is determined using an option pricing model. The option pricing model requires the use of estimates and assumptions as to (a) the expected volatility of the price of the stock underlying the stock option (b) the expected life of the option (c) the risk free rate for the expected life of the option and (d) forfeiture rates. The Company is currently using the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the grant date fair value of each stock option.

Expected volatility is based on historical volatility of our common stock. We use historical data on exercises of stock options and other factors to estimate the expected life of the share-based payments granted. The risk free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury bond rate commensurate with the expected life of the option. Forfeiture rates are estimated based upon past voluntary termination behavior and past option forfeitures.

### **INCOME TAXES**

Deferred income taxes are provided under the liability method. The liability method requires that deferred tax assets and liabilities be determined based on the difference between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities using the tax rate expected to be in effect when the taxes will actually be paid or refunds received. In estimating future tax consequences, we generally consider all expected future events other than the enactment of changes in tax law or rates. If it is more likely than not that some portion or all of a deferred tax asset will not be realized, a valuation allowance is recorded.

### **NET LOSS PER SHARE**

Net loss per basic share is computed using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. Net loss per diluted share is computed using the weighted average common shares and common stock equivalent shares outstanding. Dilution is computed by applying the treasury stock method. Under this method, options and warrants are assumed to be exercised at the beginning of the period (or at the time of issuance, if later), and as if funds obtained thereby were used to purchase common stock at the average market price during the period. Since the effect of the stock options and warrants which are included in the calculation of fully diluted shares outstanding is anti-dilutive, the fully diluted number of shares is not calculated and only basic EPS will be presented for the periods ending December 31, 2006 and 2005.

### **RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS**

*SAB No. 108*

In September 2006, the SEC Staff issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108, *Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in the Current Year Financial Statements*

F-10

---

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

( SAB No. 108 ). SAB No. 108 requires the use of two alternative approaches in quantitatively evaluating materiality of misstatements. If the misstatement as quantified under either approach is material to the current year financial statements, the misstatement must be corrected. If the effect of correcting the prior year misstatements in the current year income statement is material, the prior year financial statements should be corrected. In the year of adoption the misstatements may be corrected as an accounting change by adjusting opening retained earnings rather than being included in the current year income statement. This bulletin is effective for the first fiscal year ending after November 15, 2006. The adoption of SAB No. 108 did not have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations.

*FIN No. 48*

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

In July 2006, the FASB issued Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes* ( FIN48 ), effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006. FIN48 prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute, as well as criteria for subsequently recognizing, derecognizing, and measuring tax positions for financial statement purposes and requires companies to make disclosures about uncertain tax positions, including detailed roll-forward of tax benefits taken that do not qualify for financial statement recognition. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact of FIN48 on its financial position and results of operations.

*FASB Staff Position No. EITF 00-19-2*

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

In December 2006, the FASB issued Staff Position ( FSP ) No. EITF 00-19-2, *Accounting for Registration Payment Arrangements*. This FSP specifies that the contingent obligation to make future payments under a registration payment arrangement, whether issued as a separate agreement or included as a provision of a financial instrument or other agreement, should be separately recognized and measured in accordance with FASB Statement No. 5, *Accounting for Contingencies*. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Under the guidance, early adoption of the FSP is permitted. The Company has elected to adopt and implement the guidance for the year ending December 31, 2006. The implementation of the FSP did not have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations.

### **3. PRIVATE PLACEMENT**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

On November 9, 2005, in connection with the 2005 Private Placement of our Senior Notes to certain investors, we entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement that obligated the Company to issue Senior Notes in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$11,500,000 and warrants to purchase up to an additional 82,142,832 shares of common stock of the registrant.

At the initial closing, we issued Senior Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$7,000,000 and warrants to purchase an additional 49,999,985 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.10 per share. Of the aggregate principal amount, a Senior Note in the principal amount of \$5,800,000 was issued to ComVest.

On December 22, 2005, in connection with the second closing of the 2005 Private Placement, we issued a Senior Note in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,500,000 to ComVest along with a warrant to purchase up to an additional 32,142,847 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.10 per share.

The 2005 Private Placement transactions were recorded as equity since the number of shares to be issued was fixed and determinable, the conversion of the Senior Notes was an event certain to occur since our board of directors and shareholders had previously approved the creation and issuance of the Series D Convertible Preferred Stock for this purpose and the conversion of the Senior Note into equity was subject only to the expiration of the waiting period associated with the definitive Schedule 14C Information Statement describing the actions taken in connection with the 2005 Private Placement as prescribed by Rule 14c-2 of the Exchange Act. On March 2, 2006, upon expiration of the waiting period, we issued 11,500 shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock upon the automatic conversion of outstanding promissory notes in the principal amount of \$11,500,000.

F-11

---

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

In addition, in accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force No. 00-27, *Application of Issue No. 98-5 to Certain Convertible Instruments*, since the Senior Notes were convertible into equity at beneficial conversion rates, an embedded beneficial conversion feature was computed at approximately \$8.1 million and was treated as a dividend to the preferred stockholders. This resulted in an increase in the loss available to common stockholders for earnings per share purposes.

Pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, we also gave ComVest the option to purchase additional shares of Series D Convertible Preferred Stock at a purchase price of up to \$5,000,000 (the ComVest Option ) and warrants to purchase up to an additional 35,714,275 shares of common stock for a period of six (6) months after November 9, 2005.

Based on a review of the transaction, and a report prepared by, an independent valuation specialist, it was determined that \$8,105,938, \$3,108,943 and \$285,118 in value should be allocated to the Series D Convertible Preferred Stock, Warrants and the ComVest Option, respectively.

On May 2, 2006, the ComVest Option was extended to November 9, 2006. In exchange for such extension of the expiration date, the number of warrants to purchase our common stock that ComVest was entitled to acquire pursuant to the ComVest Option was reduced to up to 32,149,829 shares. In connection with this transaction, the call option was reduced and the offset was recorded to additional paid-in-capital.

We entered into a Financial Advisory Agreement with ComVest Advisors, LLC, an affiliate of ComVest, to assist us with matters related to our operations and our future strategies. During 2006 and 2005, ComVest was paid \$106,000 and \$38,867, respectively for these services. The agreement was terminated in July 2006.

#### **4. ACQUISITION OF THE ASSETS OF MILLENNIX, INC.**



## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

On November 9, 2005, we acquired substantially all of the assets of Millennix, Inc. ( Millennix ). Millennix is a contract research organization located in the State of New York. The purchase price paid for the Millennix assets was \$1,100,000 in cash, 10,416,667 shares of our common stock priced at \$0.18 per share for a value of \$1,875,000, transaction costs of approximately \$276,000, and the assumption of certain liabilities in the aggregate amount of approximately \$2,400,000, including the amounts outstanding under certain promissory notes to employees in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$780,000 and an assumption of approximately \$78,000 of principal and accrued but unpaid interest owed by Millennix to the Bank of New York.

On September 6, 2006, the Asset Purchase Agreement for the purchase of substantially all of the assets of Millennix, entered into by and among the Company, Millennix and Gene Resnick, M.D. on November 9, 2005, was amended to eliminate the payment of \$1,400,000 contingent on the achievement of certain earn-out milestones as set forth in the agreement. The remaining amount of the purchase price as specified in the Asset Purchase Agreement, as amended, is to be paid out in three installments as follows: (i) \$300,000 in cash to Millennix on January 1, 2007, which was paid in December 2006; (ii) the issuance of a subordinated promissory note in the principal amount of \$300,000 accruing simple interest at 8.25% per annum, with such interest being paid monthly in arrears and the principal amount payable in full on January 1, 2008, subject to the terms and conditions of the note, and (iii) the issuance of 4,285,714 shares of common stock at an average price of \$0.20 per share to Millennix (subject to adjustments for stock splits, reverse stock splits, recapitalization and the like) on January 1, 2009. The Company's obligation, including, without limitation, the obligation to make payments, issue the promissory note, make payments under the promissory note or issue stock, are conditioned upon and subject to Dr. Resnick remaining an employee of the Company through each applicable payment or issuance date. If at anytime, Dr. Resnick is not an employee of the Company prior to the date on which a payment or issuance is called for under the Asset Purchase Agreement, as amended, then the Company's obligation ceases to exist, provided, however, that Dr. Resnick's employment was not terminated due to reason of: (a) his death; (b) his resignation for Good Reason as that term is defined in his Employment Agreement with the Company, dated November 9, 2005, as amended, or (c) his termination by the Company without Cause as that term is defined in his Employment Agreement with the Company, dated November 9, 2005, as amended. The Company recorded the stock commitment as Common Stock to Be Issued shown on the face of its Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2006.

F-12

---

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Additionally, in connection with the acquisition of the Millennix assets, we also issued fully vested options to purchase an aggregate of 3,472,223 shares of our common stock to certain Millennix employees. A portion of the proceeds from the 2005 Private Placement (see Note 3) was used to fund the cash portion of the consideration paid for the Millennix assets.

The acquired assets and liabilities of Millennix were recorded at their fair market value, pursuant to FASB Statement No. 141, *Accounting for Business Combinations* ( SFAS No. 141 ). As the price paid to Millennix exceeded the net fair market values of their assets and liabilities, management, along with an independent valuation specialist, performed an analysis to determine the proper values to be assigned to the intangible assets acquired. Values were assigned to the Millennix contracts, non-compete agreements, and trade name, as a result of the analysis. In total, these finite life intangible assets were assigned a value of \$1,031,000. Each finite life intangible asset was assigned a useful life ranging from one to ten years and each specific finite life intangible asset will be amortized over that life. Total amortization expense related to these intangible assets was \$276,000 and \$40,000 for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. In addition, an initial value of \$3,197,000 was assigned to Goodwill.

The following table summarizes the fair value of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at the date of the acquisition:

|                               |              |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Assets Acquired               | \$ 1,468,292 |
| Finite-Life Intangible Assets | 1,031,000    |
| Goodwill                      | 3,196,814    |
| Liabilities Assumed           | (2,445,361 ) |
| Purchase Price                | \$ 3,250,745 |

The Company recorded additional goodwill of \$1,438,000 during 2006 as a result of the amended Asset Purchase Agreement.

In accordance with SFAS No. 141, no amortization will be recorded on the Goodwill. At December 31, 2006, we had no impairment in the carrying value of our Goodwill.

### 5. AVERION MERGER

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

On July 31, 2006, through our wholly-owned subsidiaries IT&E Merger Sub, Inc., a Massachusetts corporation ( Merger Sub ), and IT&E Acquisition Co., Inc., a Delaware corporation ( Acquisition Sub ), we consummated the merger (the Averion Merger ) with Averion Inc. pursuant to the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger dated June 30, 2006, by and among us, Merger Sub and Acquisition Sub, on the one hand, and Averion Inc. and Averion Inc.'s shareholders (the Averion Shareholders ), on the other hand (the Merger Agreement ). At the closing of the Averion Merger, Merger Sub merged with and into Averion Inc. (the Reverse Merger ). As a result of the Reverse Merger, Averion Inc. was the surviving corporation and became our wholly-owned subsidiary. Immediately following the closing of the Reverse Merger, a forward merger occurred whereby Averion Inc. was merged with and into Acquisition Sub (the Forward Merger, together with the Reverse Merger, constitutes the Averion Merger). As a result of the Forward Merger, Acquisition Sub is the surviving corporation and our wholly-owned operating subsidiary.

On July 31, 2006, pursuant to a certain Securities Purchase Agreement dated November 9, 2005, as amended, between the Company, ComVest and those certain purchasers set forth in the signature pages thereto (the Purchase Agreement ), ComVest exercised the ComVest Option to purchase 5,000 shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock and received warrants to purchase 32,142,829 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.10 per share, for an aggregate purchase price of \$5,000,000, the proceeds of which were used to partially fund the acquisition of Averion Inc.

On July 31, 2006, in connection with the closing of the Averion Merger, pursuant to a letter agreement dated May 31, 2006 between us and ComVest, we paid ComVest an advisory fee of \$250,000.

F-13

---

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

On July 31, 2006, in connection with the closing of the Averion Merger, we purchased all of the outstanding capital stock of Averion Inc. The purchase price paid for the Averion Inc. outstanding capital stock was \$25,955,000. In exchange for all such outstanding capital stock of Averion Inc., the Averion Inc. Shareholders received from us, in the aggregate: (i) \$5,650,000 in cash; (ii) two year, 8.25% (per annum) promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$700,000; (iii) five year, 8.25% (per annum) promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,700,000; (iv) 45,245,455 shares of our common stock priced at \$0.11 per share for a value of \$4,977,000; and (v) 8,300 shares of our Series E Convertible Preferred Stock, stated value \$1,000 per share (\$8,300,000). In addition, the Company paid transaction costs of \$628,000, including the advisory fee paid to ComVest, and assumed certain liabilities in the aggregate amount of \$3,973,890.

The acquired assets and liabilities of Averion Inc. were recorded at their fair market value, pursuant to SFAS No. 141. As the price paid to Averion Inc. exceeded the net fair market values of the assets and liabilities, management, along with an independent valuation specialist, performed an analysis to determine the proper values to be assigned to the intangible assets acquired. Values were assigned to the Averion Inc. contracts, non-compete agreements and trade name. In total, the finite life Intangible assets were assigned a valuation of \$4,152,000. Each finite life intangible asset was assigned a useful life ranging from one to ten years, and each specific finite life intangible asset will be amortized based on that life. The total amortization expense related to these intangible assets was \$255,000 for the year end December 31, 2006. In addition, a value of \$17,332,570 was assigned to goodwill. In accordance with SFAS No. 141, no amortization is recorded on the goodwill. At December 31, 2006, we had no impairment in the carrying value of our goodwill.

The following table summarizes the fair value of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at the date of the acquisition:

| <b>Fair Value of Assets Acquired and Liabilities Assumed</b> |               |
|--|---------------|
| Assets Acquired  | \$ 8,444,320  |
| Finite-Life Intangible Assets                                | 4,152,000     |
| Goodwill   | 17,332,570    |
| Liabilities Assumed  | (3,973,890 )  |
| Purchase Price   | \$ 25,955,000 |

### 6. SUPPLEMENTAL PROFORMA INFORMATION (Unaudited)

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

The results of operations for the year ending December 31, 2006 include the results of Averion Inc. from the date of acquisition, a period of five months. Had we acquired Averion Inc. on January 1, 2006, our total revenues would have been \$38,186,000, an increase of \$10,930,000 for the year ended December 31, 2006. Our net loss applicable to common stockholders for the year ended December 31, 2006 would have been \$9,944,000, an increase in our net loss of \$749,000. If we had acquired Averion Inc. on January 1, 2006, our net loss per share would have been \$0.05 per basic and fully diluted share, a decrease in our net loss per share of \$0.02.

Had we acquired Millennix, Inc. and Averion Inc. on January 1, 2005, our total revenues would have been \$41,679,000, an increase of \$23,242,000 for the year ended December 31, 2005. Our net loss applicable to common stockholders for the year ended December 31, 2005 would have been \$13,531,000, an increase in our net loss of \$2,557,000 and our net loss per share applicable to common stockholders would have been \$0.12 per basic and fully diluted share, a decrease in the net loss per share of \$0.29 per share.

### **7. ACQUISITION OF AVERION EUROPE GMBH**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

On August 22, 2006, Averion International Corp. completed its acquisition and purchase of all of the stock of Pengetank 253, a German limited liability company located in Darmstadt, Germany, for \$38,948 ( 30,000.00). Subsequent to the acquisition, the name of Pengetank 253 was changed to Averion Europe GmbH.

F-14

---

**8. FINANCING TRANSACTION**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

In connection with the private placement of shares of our common stock (the **Financing Transaction**) to certain investors on November 28, 2006 (each an **Investor** and collectively, the **Investors**), we entered into the following agreements: (i) a Placement Agency Agreement with our placement agent (the **Placement Agent**) dated October 17, 2006, as amended on November 8, 2006, January 31, 2007 and February 15, 2007 (the **Placement Agency Agreement**); (ii) subscription agreements with the Investors to collectively purchase 27,333,329 shares of our common stock for aggregate gross proceeds to us of \$4,100,000, each dated November 28, 2006 (the **Subscription Agreements**); (iii) a warrant issued to the Placement Agent to purchase 1,366,666 shares of our common stock dated November 28, 2006 (the **Placement Agent Warrant**); and (iv) lock-up agreements with our officers, directors and certain principal stockholders, each dated November 13, 2006 (the **Lock-Up Agreements**).

Pursuant to the terms of the Placement Agency Agreement, the minimum investment amount necessary in order to conduct a first closing was \$4,000,000 (the **Minimum Investment Amount**). On November 28, 2006, the first closing occurred upon receipt of subscriptions from Investors in the aggregate amount of \$4,100,000 (the **First Closing**), at which time we issued, in the aggregate, to the Investors 27,333,329 shares of our common stock at a purchase price of \$0.15 per share (the **Shares**).

Pursuant to the terms of the Placement Agency Agreement, we could sell shares of common stock in the Financing Transaction in value of up to \$10,000,000 at a purchase price of \$0.15 per share (the **Maximum Investment Amount**); provided, however, that the Maximum Investment Amount may be increased by \$5,000,000 by mutual agreement between us and the Placement Agent. If we sold the Maximum Investment Amount of \$10,000,000, we would issue a total of 66,666,666 shares of our common stock pursuant to the Placement Agency Agreement. If both parties agreed to increase the Maximum Investment Amount by \$5,000,000 and we sold the Maximum Investment Amount of \$15,000,000, we would issue a total of 100,000,000 shares of our common stock pursuant to the Placement Agency Agreement.

Pursuant to the terms of the Placement Agency Agreement, we could conduct subsequent closings in the Financing Transaction until the earlier to occur of: (i) the sale of the Maximum Investment Amount; or (ii) December 31, 2006, which date may be extended at the Placement Agent's option for up to thirty (30) days provided the sale of the Minimum Investment Amount has been obtained by December 31, 2006 (the **Termination Date**). The Placement Agency Agreement was amended to extend the time to conduct subsequent closings to March 15, 2007. On March 15, 2007, the Placement Agency Agreement expired. Following the First Closing, we did not consummate a subsequent Financing Transaction closing prior to expiration of the Placement Agency Agreement.

In connection with the First Closing, pursuant to the terms of the Placement Agency Agreement, we: (i) paid the Placement Agent a Placement Agent Fee equal to 7.5% of the gross proceeds received in the First Closing, or \$307,500; and (ii) issued to the Placement Agent a warrant to purchase that number of shares of our common stock equal to 5% of the common stock sold in the First Closing at an exercise price equal to \$0.15 per share, or a warrant to purchase 1,366,666 shares of our common stock (the **Placement Agent Warrants**).

Pursuant to the Subscription Agreements, on November 28, 2006, we agreed to sell, and the Investors agreed to purchase 27,333,329 shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$4,100,000, at a purchase price of \$0.15 per share. The Shares have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended and may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration of the Shares or an applicable exemption from the registration requirements.

Pursuant to the Subscription Agreements, we granted the Investors (i) automatic registration rights (the **Automatic Registration Rights**), and (ii) piggyback registration rights, in each case related to the Shares.

Pursuant to the Automatic Registration Rights, we agreed that no later than three (3) months following the final closing (the **Final Closing**) of the Financing Transaction (the **Filing Date**), we would prepare and file a registration statement (the **Registration Statement**) under the Securities Act with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the **SEC**) covering the resale of the Shares, and that we would use our best efforts to cause the



Registration Statement to become effective within six (6) months after the Final Closing (the Effectiveness Date ). In the event that the Registration Statement has not been filed by the Filing Date or has not been declared effective by the Effectiveness Date, we are obligated to pay to each holder of Shares an amount in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, equal to one percent (1%) of the aggregate purchase price paid by each such holder for the Shares that are then held by each such holder for each thirty (30) day period until such time as the Registration Statement is filed or declared effective, as the case may be.

In addition, in connection with the Financing Transaction, on November 13, 2006, we entered into Lock-Up Agreements with each of the following individuals: Dr. Philip Lavin, Michael Falk, Fred Sancilio, Cecilio Rodriguez, Robert Tucker, Alastair McEwan, Scott Millman, Dr. Gene Resnick, Anthony Allocca, David Schoenfeld, Ellen Schoenfeld Beeks and ComVest (each, a Securityholder ). In general, the Lock-Up Agreements preclude each of the foregoing individuals from directly or indirectly offering, selling, pledging, contracting to sell (including any short sale), granting any option to purchase, entering into any contract to sell or otherwise disposing of or transferring any shares of our common stock or our other equity securities or any rights, warrants, options or other securities that are convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, our common stock, until the earlier of: (i) the date on which a registration statement covering the Shares and the Placement Agent Warrant is declared effective by the SEC; and (ii) the date on which all of the Shares and shares of common stock underlying the Placement Agent Warrants may be sold in the public market without an effective registration statement under Rule 144(k) of the Securities Act.

On November 20, 2006, we entered into a letter agreement with the Placement Agent that supplements all of the Lock-Up Agreements by providing that in the event that the Placement Agent releases ComVest or an affiliate, from its Lock-Up Agreement to sell any of our securities (the ComVest Securities ) at any time or from time to time, then the Placement Agent shall immediately release each Securityholder who has entered into a Lock-Up Agreement with the Placement Agent such that each such Securityholder shall immediately be entitled to sell the same proportion of shares sold by ComVest irrespective of the lock-up provisions contained in Section 1 of each Lock-Up Agreement.

## **9. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Property and equipment, including assets acquired from Millennix on November 9, 2005, and from Averion Inc. on July 31, 2006, consisted of the following at December 31, 2006 and 2005:

|                               | <b>2006</b>  | <b>2005</b> |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Computers and Software        | \$ 1,050,976 | \$ 350,870  |
| Furniture and Fixtures        | 190,051      | 73,692      |
| Internal-Use Software         | 224,793      | 221,148     |
| Leasehold Improvements        | 540,853      | 17,898      |
|                               | 2,006,673    | 663,608     |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | (572,368 )   | (388,345 )  |
| Net Fixed Assets              | \$ 1,434,305 | \$ 275,263  |

Depreciation expense, totaled \$381,000 and \$101,000 during the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

### 10. CONVERTIBLE DEBT

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

The Company had previously entered into the following agreements with Laurus: (i) the Laurus Note; (ii) a Common Stock Purchase Warrant, dated October 18, 2004 (the Laurus Warrant ); (iii) a Registration Rights Agreement, dated October 18, 2004 ( Registration Rights Agreement ); and (iv) the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated October 18, 2004, as amended (the Securities Purchase Agreement and together with the Laurus Note, the Laurus Warrant and the Registration Rights Agreement and the additional agreements referenced therein, the Loan Documents ).

F-16

---

On November 9, 2005, we entered into an amendment to the Loan Documents (the Amendment ). Pursuant to the Amendment, we pre-paid the entire amount outstanding under the Laurus Note, including all outstanding principal and accrued interest, together with a pre-payment penalty of \$650,000. In addition, we amended the Laurus Warrant to reduce the exercise price of such Laurus Warrant to \$0.22 per share. This repricing of the warrants resulted in an additional loan pre-payment cost of approximately \$38,000.

**11. NOTES PAYABLE**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

We assumed notes payable to Millennix employees as a part of the Millennix acquisition (see Note 4). In addition, as part of the Averion Inc. merger (see Note 5), promissory notes were issued to the Averion Inc. shareholders. These notes, with interest payable monthly at the prime rate of interest (8.25% as of December 31, 2006), mature at various times over the next five years.

Aggregate maturities of debt as of December 31, 2006 are as follows:

|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| 2007                | \$ 978,031   |
| 2008                | 513,795      |
| 2011                | 5,700,000    |
| Total notes payable | \$ 7,191,826 |

### 12. STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY

*Series A Convertible Preferred Stock*

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

During September 2005, our stockholders approved the amendment of our Articles of Incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of our Series A Convertible Preferred Stock to 2,820,000. Subsequent to that approval, 820,000 shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock were issued to members of our management team. The issuance of these shares had been approved in 2004, but there were not enough shares authorized to issue the entire amount of shares approved at that time.

During November 2005, all 2,820,000 shares of the issued and outstanding Series A Convertible Preferred Stock were converted into common stock. Upon conversion of these shares, we eliminated the issuance of any future Series A Convertible Preferred Stock.

*Series D Convertible Preferred Stock*

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

On March 2, 2006, we effected our reincorporation from the State of Nevada into the State of Delaware (the Reincorporation ). The Reincorporation was accomplished as follows: (i) we formed a new Delaware corporation, which was a wholly-owned subsidiary of ours ( IT&E Delaware ), (ii) we merged with and into IT&E Delaware pursuant to an Agreement and Plan of Merger, and (iii) following the merger, IT&E Delaware was the surviving and successor entity and IT&E Delaware s certificate of incorporation and bylaws became our governing documents. Pursuant to IT&E Delaware s certificate of incorporation, we now have 650,000,000 shares of authorized common stock and 10,000,000 shares of authorized preferred stock, with rights, preferences and privileges as may be determined by our board of directors from time to time. Pursuant to an Agreement and Plan of Merger, each outstanding share of our common stock was automatically converted into one (1) share of common stock of IT&E Delaware. Effective upon the Reincorporation, our name changed from IT&E International Group to IT&E International Group, Inc.

In addition, in connection with the Reincorporation, we filed a Certificate of Designation thereby duly authorizing and creating our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock, (the Series D Convertible Preferred Stock ) at which time the Senior Secured Convertible Promissory Notes we issued to certain investors in a private placement in November 2005, in the principal amount of \$11,500,000 (see Note 3), were automatically converted into 11,500 shares of such Series D Convertible Preferred Stock. Because the number of shares to be issued upon conversion was fixed and determinable at the time of the 2005 Private Placement, and the conversion of the Senior Notes was an event certain to occur given that our board of directors and stockholders had previously

F-17

---



## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

approved the creation of the Series D Convertible Preferred Stock for this purpose, the 2005 Private Placement was recorded as equity at the time of the transaction.

The Series D Convertible Preferred Stock was senior in rights, preferences and privileges to the shares of our common stock, including liquidation preferences, rights with respect to the election of members of our board of directors and certain protective provisions. The holders of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock were entitled to vote on all matters presented to the holders of our common stock on an as-if-converted to common stock basis. In addition, we were not to enter into certain material transactions, including the declaration of a dividend on the common stock, unless holders holding a majority of the Series D Convertible Preferred Stock had approved such transaction. The holders of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock were not entitled to receive dividends. Each share of Series D Convertible Preferred Stock was convertible into 14,285.71 shares of our common stock.

The Series D Convertible Preferred Stock was redeemable by the Company at a price per share of \$0.001 if all of the following conditions were met: (i) the closing price of our common stock had traded at or above a price equal to \$0.30 for a period of twenty (20) consecutive trading days; (ii) we had achieved pre-tax income per share of common stock (calculated on a fully-diluted basis after giving effect to the issuance of the common stock underlying the Series D Convertible Preferred Stock, and using the Treasury Method for options and warrants) of at least \$.015 per share for the prior trailing four quarters (excluding any non-recurring extraordinary expenses); and (iii) a majority of the independent non-employee members of our board of directors had approved the redemption of the Series D Convertible Preferred Stock.

ComVest, in connection with the private placement of our senior secured convertible promissory notes and warrants to purchase our common stock, acquired a right to purchase additional shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock at a purchase price of up to \$5,000,000 and received warrants to purchase up to an additional 35,714,275 shares of common stock that expired on May 9, 2006 (the ComVest Option). On May 8, 2006, the expiration of ComVest Option was extended to November 9, 2006. In exchange for such extension of the expiration date, the number of warrants to purchase our common stock that ComVest was entitled to acquire pursuant to the ComVest Option was reduced to up to 32,149,829 shares. In connection with this transaction the call option was reduced and the offset was recorded to additional paid in capital. On July 31, 2006, ComVest exercised the ComVest Option in full. On July 31, 2006, in connection with the exercise of the ComVest option, pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement, we paid ComVest a closing fee equal to two and a half percent (2.5%) of the gross proceeds received by us upon exercise of the ComVest Option, or \$125,000.

In accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force No. 00-27, *Application of Issue No. 98-5 to Certain Convertible Instruments*, our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock included a beneficial conversion feature. The embedded financial conversion feature was computed at approximately \$4,069,022 to the preferred stockholders, as the conversion feature was immediately exercisable, and was treated as a dividend to the preferred stockholders. The dividend resulted in an increase to the loss available to common shareholders for earnings per share purposes.

*The Series E Convertible Preferred Stock*

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

On June 28, 2006, our board of directors approved the creation of the Series E Convertible Preferred Stock. Our board of directors authorized up to 8,300 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock. A Certificate of Designation setting forth the rights, preferences and privileges of the Series E Convertible Preferred Stock was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on July 28, 2006 (the "Certificate of Designation"). The Series E Convertible Preferred Stock was senior in rights, preferences and privileges to the shares of our common stock and *pari passu* with our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock, except that the Series E Convertible Preferred Stock did not have: (i) protective voting provisions; (ii) anti-dilution rights; or (iii) the right to vote as a separate class to elect members to our board of directors.

The holders of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock were entitled to receive the stated value of \$1,000 for each share of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock, subject to standard and customary anti-dilution adjustments, in a liquidation event as defined in the Certificate of Designation. Each share of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock, was convertible at the option of the holder into 9,090.91 shares of our common stock, subject to standard

F-18

---

and customary anti-dilution adjustments. The holders of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock were entitled to vote on all matters presented to the holders of common stock on an as-if-converted to common stock basis. As part of the consideration paid in conjunction with the completion of the Averion Merger, all 8,300 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock were issued (see Note 5).

*Series D and Series E Preferred Stock Conversions*

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

As a condition precedent to the Financing Transaction (see Note 8) simultaneously with the First Closing, all of the shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock that were then outstanding and all of the shares of our Series E Convertible Preferred Stock that were then outstanding were automatically converted into shares of our common stock in accordance with the terms of the Certificate of Designation related to such preferred stock (the Preferred Stock Conversion ).

Prior to the Financing Transaction, we had: (i) 16,500 shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding, which at the First Closing automatically converted into 235,714,214 shares of our common stock at a conversion ratio of 14,285.71 shares of common stock for each share of Series D Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding; and (ii) 8,300 shares of our Series E Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding, which at the First Closing automatically converted into 75,454,551 shares of our common stock at a conversion ratio of 9090.91 shares of our common stock for each share of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding. As a result of the Financing Transaction, the Series D Convertible Preferred Stock and Series E Convertible Preferred Stock were retired and cancelled in accordance with our Certificate of Incorporation.

### *Common Stock*

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

During September 2005, our stockholders approved the amendment of our Articles of Incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of our common stock to 250,000,000. On May 2, 2006, as a part of the reincorporation into the State of Delaware, stockholders approved the increase of the number of authorized shares of common stock to 650,000,000.

During 2005, shares of common stock were issued as follows:

- 83,330 shares to SBI USA as payment for investment banking consulting services valued at \$62,500.
- 500,000 shares to our former Vice President of Sales for services rendered at a value of \$200,000.
- 1,760,868 shares as a result of the exercise of warrants previously granted to individuals associated with the April 2004 reverse merger.
- 125,510 shares to an outside consultant for his assistance related to the acquisition of the debt with Laurus at a value of \$31,378.
- 28,200,000 shares as a result of the conversion of Series A Preferred Stock.
- 10,416,667 shares to the sole shareholder of Millennix.
- 362,500 shares with a value of \$65,250 that were issued to a consultant that assisted with the Millennix acquisition.

Additionally in December 2005, in connection with the 2005 Private Placement, the Company issued warrants to purchase up to an additional 82,142,832 shares of Company's common stock at an exercise price of \$0.10 per share.

During 2006, in connection with the exercise of the ComVest Option, we issued warrants to ComVest to purchase up to an additional 32,142,829 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.10 per share.

Additionally, we issued: (i) 45,245,455 shares of common stock in connection with the Averion Merger (see Note 5); (ii) 4,285,714 shares of common stock at an average price \$0.20 per share, to be issued to Millennix, Inc. on January 1, 2009, in connection with the amended Asset Purchase Agreement for substantially all of the assets

of Millennix (see Note 4); and (iii) 27,333,329 shares of our common stock to certain investors for aggregate gross proceeds to us of \$4,100,000 and aggregate net proceeds to us of \$3,614,000 after deducting the Placement Agent Fee of \$307,500, and other associated costs, in connection with the Financing Transaction (see Note 8).

Further, we issued a warrant to the Placement Agent to purchase up to 1,366,666 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.15 per share during 2006. The warrant may be exercised at any time until November 28, 2011 (See Note 3).

### **13. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

On April 29, 2005, we adopted the 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (the Plan) to provide a means by which to retain and maximize the services of employees, directors and consultants. The Plan is intended to generate proceeds from the sale of common stock pursuant to Stock Awards, which are comprised of Incentive Stock Options, Nonstatutory Stock Options, Restricted Stock Awards and stock bonuses, to such persons on the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan. An aggregate of 7,500,000 shares of our common stock were initially reserved for issuance pursuant to awards under the Plan. Options granted under the Plan generally expire no later than ten years from the date of grant (five years for a 10% stockholder). Options generally vest over a period of three to five years. The Plan was approved by our stockholders on September 26, 2005. On December 1, 2005, our stockholders approved an amendment to the Plan to increase the number of shares available for issuance under the Plan to 25,000,000. On June 15, 2006, our stockholders approved an amendment to the Plan to increase the number of shares available for issuance under the Plan to 50,000,000. On August 14, 2006, our stockholders approved an amendment to the Plan to increase the number of shares available for issuance under the Plan to 100,000,000 effective September 21, 2006.

On September 29, 2006, the Company granted Alastair McEwan, a Director of the Company and member of the Executive Committee of our board of directors, a Nonstatutory Stock Option to purchase 3,000,000 shares of common stock at an option price of \$0.19 cents per share, in consideration for his service provided to the Company's board of directors. On September 29, 2006, the Company granted Fred Sancilio, a Director of the Company and member of the Executive Committee of the board of directors, a Nonstatutory Stock Option to purchase 10,000,000 shares of common stock at an option price of \$0.19 cents per share, in consideration for his service provided to the Company's board of directors. Each option granted to Mr. McEwan and Mr. Sancilio will vest at a rate of twenty-five percent (25%) per year on each anniversary of the date of the grant until fully vested. The vesting of each such option will cease on the date that either Mr. McEwan or Mr. Sancilio, respectively, resigns from the Executive Committee or is removed from the Executive Committee for Cause, as defined in each option agreement, without regard to whether Mr. McEwan or Mr. Sancilio continues to be a member of our board of directors; provided, however, that Mr. McEwan and Mr. Sancilio will not be required to exercise the vested portion of their option until such time as their continuous service with us, whether as an employee, director or consultant, has ceased. In the event either Mr. McEwan or Mr. Sancilio is removed from the Executive Committee without Cause, their option will continue to vest for so long as each continues to provide services to us in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

The exercise price of options must be at least equal to the fair value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The exercise price of any option granted to a 10% stockholder may not be less than 110% of the fair value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant.

During the first quarter of fiscal 2006 the Company adopted the provisions of, and accounts for stock-based compensation in accordance with, SFAS No. 123R, *Share-Based Payment*, (SFAS No. 123R) and related pronouncements SFAS No. 123R. The Company elected the modified-prospective method, under which prior periods are not revised for comparative purposes. Under the fair value recognition provisions of this statement, stock-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date for all stock-based awards made to employees and directors based on the fair value of the award using an option-pricing model and is recognized as expense over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period. SFAS No. 123R supersedes the Company's previous accounting under Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*, (APB No. 25) for periods beginning in fiscal year 2006. In March 2005, the SEC issued Staff

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Accounting Bulletin No. 107 ( SAB No.107 ) providing supplemental implementation guidance for SFAS No. 123R. The Company has applied the provisions of SAB No. 107 in its adoption of SFAS No. 123R.

For the year ending December 31, 2006, the adoption of SFAS No. 123R resulted in incremental stock-based compensation expense of \$172,000 or \$0.00 on a basic and diluted earnings per share basis. The adoption of SFAS No. 123R did not have a net impact on cash flows from operating, investing or financing activities.

Prior to the adoption of SFAS No. 123R, the Company accounted for stock-based awards to employees and directors using the intrinsic value method in accordance with APB No. 25 as allowed under SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation* ( SFAS No. 123 ). Under the intrinsic value method, no stock-based compensation expense for employee stock options had been recognized in the Company's consolidated statements of operations because the exercise price of its stock options granted to employees generally equaled the fair market value of the underlying stock at the time of grant.

Stock-based compensation expense recognized during a period is based on the value of the portion of stock-based awards that is ultimately expected to vest during the period. The Company uses historical data to estimate pre-vesting option forfeitures. Prior to fiscal 2006, the Company accounted for forfeitures as they occurred for the purposes of pro forma disclosures under SFAS No. 123.

The grant date fair value of each stock option is based on the underlying price on the date of grant and is determined using an option pricing model. The option pricing model requires the use of estimates and assumptions as to (a) the expected volatility of the price of the stock underlying the stock option (b) the expected life of the option (c) the risk free rate for the expected life of the option and (d) forfeiture rates. The Company is currently using the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the grant date fair value of each stock option.

Expected volatility is based on historical volatility of our common stock. We use historical data on exercises of stock options and other factors to estimate the expected life of the share-based payments granted. The risk free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury bond rate commensurate with the expected life of the option. Forfeiture rates are estimated based upon past voluntary termination behavior and past option forfeitures.

The Company estimates the expected term of options granted to be 4 years by taking the average of the vesting term and the contractual term of the option, as illustrated in SAB No. 107. The Company estimates the volatility of its common stock to be 85% by using its historical volatility that the Company believes is the best representative of its future volatility in accordance with SAB 107. For the year ended December 31, 2006, the risk-free interest rate, 4.61%, was based upon U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues with remaining terms similar to the expected term on its equity awards. The Company does not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future and therefore used an expected dividend yield of zero in its option-pricing model. The company used a forfeiture rate of 50%. The options granted have a contractual term of ten years.

A summary of stock option activity is presented below:

|                                  | Shares       | Range of<br>Exercise prices | Approximate<br>Weighted-<br>average<br>exercise price |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Outstanding at December 31, 2004 |              |                             |   |
| Granted                          | 17,475,473   | \$ 0.17-0.25                | \$ 0.18   |
| Exercised                        |              |                             |   |
| Cancelled                        | (98,847 )    | \$ 0.17-0.25                | \$ 0.25   |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2005 | 17,378,626   | \$ 0.17-0.25                | \$ 0.18   |
| Granted                          | 19,321,500   | \$ 0.09-0.16                | \$ 0.16   |
| Exercised                        |              |                             |   |
| Cancelled                        | (7,490,998 ) | \$ 0.10-0.25                | \$ 0.18   |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2006 | 29,209,128   | \$ 0.09-0.25                | \$ 0.17   |
| Exercisable at December 31, 2006 | 7,531,136    | \$ 0.16-0.25                | \$ 0.18   |



## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

The weighted-average fair value of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005 using the Black-Scholes method was \$0.10 and \$0.11 per share, respectively. The weighted-average remaining contractual life of the options outstanding at December 31, 2006 was 9.33 years. The weighted-average remaining contractual life of exercisable options at December 31, 2006 was 8.8 years. The fair value of the options vested during the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005 was \$276,000 and \$563,000, respectively.

As a result of the Company's adoption of SFAS No. 123R, the Company recorded stock-based compensation expense of \$173,000 for the year ended December 31, 2006. As of December 31, 2006, there was \$829,000 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested share based compensation awards granted under the stock option plans. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.9 years. The intrinsic value of options outstanding at December 31, 2006 was \$305,000.

At December 31, 2006, 70,790,872 shares remained available for future issuance or grant under the Plan. The Company has a policy of issuing new shares to satisfy share option exercises.

At December 31, 2005 as required by SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*, and SFAS No. 148, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation Transition and Disclosure*, the pro forma effects of stock-based compensation on net loss and net loss per common share have been estimated at the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The assumptions used for grants under the fixed option plan were: average risk-free interest rate of 4.4%, dividend yield of 0%, average expected life of 3.7 years, and a volatility rate of 85%.

For purposes of pro forma disclosures, the estimated fair value of the options is assumed to be amortized to expense over the options' vesting periods. The pro forma effects of recognizing compensation expense under the fair value method on net loss and net loss per common share were as follows for December 31, 2005:

|   | <b>Dec 31, 2005</b> |
|---|---------------------|
| Net loss applicable to common stockholders as reported:   | \$ (10,974,622 )    |
| Add: Stock-based employee compensation expense included in net loss                                 |                     |
| Deduct: Stock-based employee compensation expense determined under fair value method for all awards | (424,413 )          |
| Pro forma net loss applicable to common stockholders  | \$ (11,399,035 )    |
| Net loss per share:   |                     |
| As reported Basic and Diluted   | \$ (0.41 )          |
| Pro forma Basic and Diluted   | \$ (0.43 )          |

### 14. EARNINGS PER SHARE

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Earnings per share are calculated in accordance with SFAS No. 128, *Earnings Per Share*. Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) for the period by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of common shares plus the dilutive effect of outstanding stock options under our Plan. Stock options and warrants outstanding are not included in the table below because of their anti-dilutive effect for years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005.

The net loss and weighted average common and common equivalent shares outstanding for purposes of calculating net loss per common share were computed as follows:

F-22

---

**14. EARNINGS PER SHARE (Continued)**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Net Income (Loss) Per Common Share & Common Equivalent Share for year ended December 31:

|   | 2006            |   | 2005             |
|---|-----------------|---|------------------|
| Net loss  | \$ (9,195,190 ) | ) | \$ (10,974,622 ) |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding used in computing basic earnings per share | 129,020,037     |   | 26,714,667       |
| Dilutive effect of stock options and warrants outstanding                                       |                 |   |                  |
| Weighted average shares used in computing diluted earnings per share                            | 129,020,037     |   | 26,714,667       |
| Basic loss per share  | \$ (0.07 )      | ) | \$ (0.41 )       |
| Diluted loss per share  | \$ (0.07 )      | ) | \$ (0.41 )       |

### 15. LEASES

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

During 2004, we entered into a capital lease obligation totaling \$20,000. This leased equipment is being amortized over five years and has accumulated depreciation of \$7,500 and \$5,000 at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. During 2006, we entered into a capital lease obligation totaling \$68,000. This leased equipment is being amortized over three years and has accumulated depreciation of \$12,000 at December 31, 2006.

Future minimum lease payments on the capital lease obligation at December 31, 2006 are as follows:

For the year ending December 31,

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 2007                                    | \$ 33,393 |
| 2008                                    | 33,393    |
| 2009                                    | 12,568    |
| Total                                   | 79,354    |
| Less amount representing interest       | (10,808 ) |
| Present value of capital lease payments | \$ 68,546 |

The Company also leases various office facilities and equipment under operating leases that expire over the next six years, including new facility leases entered into during 2006. At December 31, 2006, including the new space, we are obligated under non-cancelable operating leases with future minimum rentals as follows:

For the year ending December 31,

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| 2007       | \$ 1,767,922 |
| 2008       | 1,672,856    |
| 2009       | 1,643,967    |
| 2010       | 1,599,629    |
| 2011       | 1,520,639    |
| Thereafter | 1,230,054    |
| Total      | \$ 9,435,067 |

Rent expense was \$1,363,000 and \$167,000 for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

### 16. REPORTABLE SEGMENTS

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

The Company has adopted the provisions of SFAS No. 131, *Disclosures About Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information* which establishes standards for reporting business segment information. We operate in

F-23

---

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

two business segments: clinical research and staffing services and serve a variety of clients in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries.

Our clinical research segment assists our clients with strategic and regulatory planning, clinical trial design and protocol development, investigator qualification and recruitment, site identification and management, clinical trial implementation and management, data management, biometrics and reporting. We have the resources to directly implement or manage Phase I through Phase IV clinical trials and have clinical trial experience across a wide variety of therapeutic areas such as oncology, dermatology, nephrology and medical devices. Our staffing services segment assists our clients by providing them the expertise necessary to evaluate, structure, implement and maintain effective quality programs and processes that ensure compliance with FDA regulations throughout the product development and manufacturing lifecycle.

We included the cost of corporate accounting, legal, investor relations, insurance, board of directors expenses and SEC filing and compliance and share based compensation in our corporate operating expenses during 2006. These amounts are included in SG&A in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. We included certain cash equivalents in our corporate assets. The segment data for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005 includes operating results for Averion Inc. and Millennix from the date of their respective mergers.

The segment data is as follows:

|                             | <b>For the Year-ended<br/>Dec. 31,</b> |                        |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|
|                             | <b>2006</b>                            | <b>2005</b>            |
| <b>Total revenues:</b>      |  |                        |
| Clinical research           | \$ 14,564,907                          | \$ 669,671             |
| Staffing services           | 12,690,700                             | 17,768,013             |
| <b>Total revenues</b>       | <b>\$ 27,255,607</b>                   | <b>18,437,684</b>      |
| <b>Operating loss:</b>      |  |                        |
| Clinical research           | \$ (1,817,387 )                        | \$ (69,666 )           |
| Staffing services           | (370,761 )                             | (1,046,628 )           |
| Corporate                   | (2,963,087 )                           |                        |
| <b>Total operating loss</b> | <b>\$ (5,151,235 )</b>                 | <b>\$ (1,116,294 )</b> |

|                      | <b>December 31, 2006</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2005</b> |
|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Total assets:</b> |                          |                              |
| Clinical research    | \$ 36,098,833            | \$ 5,042,838                 |
| Staffing services    | 2,055,657                | 2,670,982                    |
| Corporate            | 6,607,098                | 6,531,487                    |
| <b>Total assets</b>  | <b>\$ 44,761,588</b>     | <b>\$ 14,245,307</b>         |

### 17. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

*Sinutko v. IT&E International.* On February 7, 2006, David Sinutko filed an action titled *Sinutko v. IT&E International*, Case No. 861011 in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of San Diego against us. Mr. Sinutko alleges he owns and operates POI, Inc., (Mr. Sinutko and POI, Inc. will be collectively referred to as Sinutko ). Under a letter agreement POI had with us, Mr. Sinutko claimed he was owed in excess of \$550,000 (plus attorneys fees and costs) from us as a commission for alleged services provided to us related to our recent private placement of senior secured convertible promissory notes. Mediation was held on October 24, 2006, pursuant to which the parties agreed to resolve the matter informally. We paid Sinutko \$250,000 in exchange for a dismissal of the lawsuit with prejudice and a mutual general release of all claims.

*Daniel C. Rhodes and Michael Ruchman v. IT&E International Group, Inc., Kelly Alberts, and Does 1 through 10.* On or about July 26, 2006, Daniel Rhodes and Michael Ruchman filed the action styled *Daniel C.*

F-24

---



*Rhodes and Michael Ruchman v. IT&E International Group, Inc., Kelly Alberts, and Does 1 through 10*, Case No. 869780 in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of San Diego. The plaintiffs claim they are the assignees of a company, RCA, that had a contract with IT&E to provide and cultivate client and consulting leads for a fee of \$2,900 per week. The plaintiffs claim that RCA also had an oral contract from Mr. Alberts to pay a 3% finders fee for identifying acquisition candidates, and that as a result of the merger of IT&E with Averion Inc., in excess of \$750,000 is due to RCA under this oral contract. The lawsuit also alleges fraud. On February 6, 2007, the plaintiff filed a request to dismiss the action with prejudice in exchange for a waiver of costs by the Company and Mr. Albert.

*Perez v. Averion.* Anthony Perez, a former employee of ours, made a claim against us alleging unpaid wages and unlawful treatment as an employee of ours. On October 4, 2006, Mr. Perez's attorney proposed a settlement offer to us, which would include the payment of unpaid overtime Mr. Perez alleged was due him and a severance package. We settled the claim with Mr. Perez for \$16,000. The settlement did not have a material financial impact on our financial statements or our results of operations.

Additionally, we are involved in various other legal actions arising in the normal course of our business. We believe that the outcome of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position or results of operation.

#### **18. INCOME TAXES**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Significant components of our net deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities as of December 31, 2006 and 2005 are shown below. As required by FASB Statement No. 109, *Accounting for Income Taxes*, ( SFAS 109 ), the Company has evaluated the positive and negative evidence bearing upon the realizability of its deferred tax assets, which are comprised principally of net operating losses. Management has determined that it is more likely than not that the Company will not recognize the benefits of federal and state deferred tax assets and, as a result a valuation allowance of approximately \$2,973,000 and \$957,000 was established at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

|                                  | December 31, 2006 | December 31, 2005 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Deferred tax accounts:           |                   |                   |
| Net operating loss carryforwards | \$ 2,609,005      | \$ 1,013,415      |
| Depreciation and amortization.   | (42,766 )         | (86,324 )         |
| 481(a) adjustment                | (126,264 )        | (252,529 )        |
| Bad debt reserve                 | 68,036            |                   |
| Accrued liabilities and other    | 464,743           | 282,888           |
| Total deferred tax asset         | 2,972,754         | 957,450           |
| Valuation allowance              | (2,972,754 )      | (957,450 )        |
| Net deferred tax assets          | \$                | \$                |

As of December 31, 2006 and 2005, we had federal and state tax net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$6,550,000 and \$6,128,000, respectively. The federal and state tax loss carryforwards will begin expiring in 2025 and 2010, respectively, unless previously utilized.

Ownership changes, as defined in the Internal Revenue Code, have limited the amount of net operating loss carryforwards that can be utilized annually to offset future taxable income. The Company has had a cumulative change in ownership of more than 50% during the year ended December 31, 2006. As such, pursuant to Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code, annual use of our net operating losses may be limited.

In June 2006, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No.48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes* ( FIN No. 48 ) which is an interpretation of SFAS 109. FIN No. 48 requires management to perform a two-step evaluation of all tax positions, ensuring that these tax return positions meet the more-likely than not recognition threshold and can be measured with sufficient precision to determine the benefit recognized in the financial statements. These evaluations provide management with a comprehensive model for how a company should

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

recognize, measure, present, and disclose in its financial statements certain tax positions that the Company has taken or expects to take on income tax returns. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact of this pronouncement on its consolidated financial statements and results of operations. FIN No. 48 is effective for the Company's quarter ending March 31, 2007.

The following is a reconciliation of the provision computed using the statutory federal income tax rate to the income tax provision reflected in the statements of operations for the year ended December 31:

|                                       | <b>2006</b>     | <b>2005</b>          |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Federal income tax at statutory rate  | \$ (1,613,720 ) | \$ (1,143,558 )      |
| State income tax, net federal effects | (276,706 )      | (196,087 )           |
| Change in valuation allowance         | 2,015,304       | 957,451              |
| Other                                 | (124,878 )      | (58,447 )            |
| <b>Total provision</b>                | <b>\$</b>       | <b>\$ (440,641 )</b> |

### 19. COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

A reconciliation of comprehensive loss in accordance with SFAS No. 130, *Reporting Comprehensive Income* is as follows:

|   | <b>December 31,<br/>2006</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2005</b> |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Net Loss                                | \$ (9,195,190 )              | \$ (10,974,622 )             |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment | (7,075 )                     |                              |
| Comprehensive Loss                      | \$ (9,202,265 )              | \$ (10,974,622 )             |

### 20. PROFIT SHARING PLANS

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

We sponsor a 401(k) retirement savings plan for eligible employees. Employees may elect to contribute to the plan in amounts that will not exceed the total amount allowed by the Internal Revenue Code for all contributions to qualified plans. The plan does provide for discretionary contributions by the Company. The Company made \$123,000 in matching contributions to the Company's 401(k) plan for the year ended December 31, 2006. There were no contributions made by the Company to the plan for the year ended December 31, 2005. The Company is currently making matching contributions in 2007.

### **21. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

We entered into a Financial Advisory Agreement with ComVest Advisors, LLC, an affiliate of ComVest, to assist us with matters related to our operations and our future strategies. The agreement was terminated in July 2006. During 2006 and 2005, ComVest was paid \$106,000 and \$39,000 for these services, respectively. In 2006, we paid Commonwealth Associates, LP, an affiliate of ComVest, a placement fee of \$307,500. In 2006, we paid \$108,000 to SCI Inc., an entity controlled by a Director of the Company, for consulting expenses. In addition, we paid a director of the Company an aggregate of \$150,000 for his services as a consultant to the Company and as interim CEO of our staffing services business segment during 2006.

### **22. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

On February 15, 2007, we implemented plans to reduce our workforce in order to improve operating efficiencies across our business. These changes will allow us to better compete in the marketplace. Under such plans, our active U.S. CRO employee base declined by approximately 13%. As a result of these plans, we expect to incur restructuring charges in the quarter ended March 31, 2007 related to one-time employee related costs of approximately \$700,000.

F-26

---

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

In connection with the private placement of shares of our common stock, we previously entered into a Placement Agency Agreement with our placement agent dated October 17, 2006, as amended on November 8, 2006 and further amended on January 31, 2007 and February 15, 2007 (the Placement Agency Agreement ).

The offering period for the Private Placement was to terminate on February 15, 2007 (the Offering Period ), however, on February 15, 2007, we entered into an Amendment to the Placement Agency Agreement with the Placement Agent to extend the Offering Period to March 15, 2007. The remainder of the Placement Agency Agreement remained unchanged. The Offering Period terminated on March 15, 2007.

F-27

---



**AVERION INTERNATIONAL CORP.**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheets**

Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

|   | March 31,<br>2007<br>(unaudited) | December 31,<br>2006 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>   |                                  |                      |
| Current Assets:   |                                  |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$ 6,785,475                     | \$ 8,097,577         |
| Accounts receivable (net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$157,702 and \$170,798 for 2007 and 2006, respectively) | 3,980,341                        | 5,788,398            |
| Costs and estimated earnings in excess of related billings on uncompleted contracts                                     | 1,534,212                        | 1,907,745            |
| Prepaid and other current assets  | 663,939                          | 808,683              |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>   | <b>12,963,967</b>                | <b>16,602,403</b>    |
| Property and equipment, net   | 1,528,337                        | 1,434,305            |
| Goodwill  | 21,967,579                       | 21,967,579           |
| Finite life intangibles (net of accumulated amortization of \$769,604 and \$570,041 for 2007 and 2006, respectively)    | 4,413,396                        | 4,612,959            |
| Deposits  | 143,094                          | 144,342              |
| <b>Total Assets</b>   | <b>\$ 41,016,373</b>             | <b>\$ 44,761,588</b> |
| <b>Liabilities and Stockholders Equity</b>  |                                  |                      |
| Current Liabilities:  |                                  |                      |
| Accounts payable  | \$ 645,633                       | \$ 956,175           |
| Accrued payroll and employee benefits   | 1,030,394                        | 1,299,342            |
| Current portion of capital lease obligations  | 27,519                           | 26,910               |
| Current portion of notes payable  | 992,041                          | 978,031              |
| Customer Advances   | 793,325                          | 1,043,384            |
| Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts   | 2,417,857                        | 3,985,114            |
| Deferred rent   | 546,656                          | 557,163              |
| Other accrued liabilities   | 1,800,274                        | 1,098,136            |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>  | <b>8,253,699</b>                 | <b>9,944,255</b>     |
| Long-term capital lease obligations, less current portion   | 34,700                           | 41,636               |
| Notes payable, less current portion   | 6,035,398                        | 6,213,795            |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>  | <b>14,323,797</b>                | <b>16,199,686</b>    |
| Commitments and contingencies   |                                  |                      |
| <b>Stockholders Equity:</b>   |                                  |                      |
| Common stock, \$.001 par value, 650,000,000 shares authorized, 498,378,831 shares issued and outstanding                | \$ 498,379                       | \$ 498,379           |
| Convertible warrants  | 164,000                          | 164,000              |
| Common stock to be issued   | 852,363                          | 837,363              |
| Additional paid-in capital  | 35,535,038                       | 35,466,055           |
| Other comprehensive loss  | (16,654)                         | (7,075)              |
| Retained deficit  | (10,340,550)                     | (8,396,820)          |
| <b>Total Stockholders Equity</b>  | <b>26,692,576</b>                | <b>28,561,902</b>    |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Stockholders Equity</b>  | <b>\$ 41,016,373</b>             | <b>\$ 44,761,588</b> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**AVERION INTERNATIONAL CORP.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations**  
(Unaudited)

Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

|  | For the three months ended |               |
|--|----------------------------|---------------|
|  | March 31,<br>2007          | 2006          |
| Net service revenue  | \$ 8,803,675               | \$ 4,638,976  |
| Reimbursement revenue  | 488,094                    | 319,752       |
| Total revenue  | 9,291,769                  | 4,958,728     |
| Operating expenses:  |                            |               |
| Direct expenses  | 5,923,574                  | 3,502,900     |
| Reimbursable out-of-pocket expenses  | 488,094                    | 319,752       |
| Sales, general and administrative expenses                                     | 3,626,832                  | 2,056,351     |
| Depreciation and amortization expense  | 378,540                    | 110,334       |
| Restructuring charges  | 770,484                    |               |
| Total operating expenses   | 11,187,524                 | 5,989,337     |
| Net operating loss   | (1,895,755 )               | (1,030,609 )  |
| Other income (expense):  |                            |               |
| Interest income  | 97,235                     | 64,041        |
| Interest expense   | (147,268 )                 | (9,389 )      |
| Other  | 2,058                      |               |
| Total other income (expense)   | (47,975 )                  | 54,652        |
| Loss before income taxes   | (1,943,730 )               | (975,957 )    |
| Income taxes   |                            |               |
| Net loss   | \$ (1,943,730 )            | \$ (975,957 ) |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding - basic and fully-diluted | 498,378,831                | 60,448,875    |
| Net loss per share - basic and fully-diluted                                   | \$ (0.00 )                 | \$ (0.02 )    |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**AVERION INTERNATIONAL CORP.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
(Unaudited)

Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

|  | Three Months Ended |               |
|--|--------------------|---------------|
|  | Mar 31, 2007       | Mar 31, 2006  |
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>  |                    |               |
| Net loss   | \$ (1,943,730 )    | \$ (975,957 ) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |                    |               |
| Depreciation expense   | 178,975            | 31,083        |
| Amortization of finite life intangibles  | 199,565            | 79,251        |
| Amortization of deferred rent  | (10,507 )          | (2,257 )      |
| Bad debt expense   | 91,000             |               |
| Stock based compensation   | 83,984             | 110,339       |
| Changes in assets and liabilities:   |                    |               |
| Accounts receivable, net   | 1,717,057          | 316,204       |
| Costs and estimated earnings in excess of related billings on uncompleted contracts    | 374,273            | (289,967 )    |
| Prepaid and other current assets   | 216,133            | (78,624 )     |
| Deposits   |                    | (103,185 )    |
| Accounts Payable   | (313,639 )         | 506,799       |
| Accrued payroll and employee benefits  | (270,024 )         | 383,631       |
| Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts            | (1,817,528 )       | 348,827       |
| Other accrued liabilities  | 527,821            | (61,744 )     |
| Net cash (used) provided by operating activities                                       | (966,620 )         | 264,400       |
| Cash flows from investing activities   |                    |               |
| Purchase of property and equipment   | (157,869 )         | (4,945 )      |
| Other  | (5,676 )           |               |
| Net cash used by investing activities  | (163,545 )         | (4,945 )      |
| Cash flows from financing activities   |                    |               |
| Payments on capital lease obligation   | (317 )             | (844 )        |
| Payments on notes payable  | (170,399 )         | (18,254 )     |
| Net cash used by financing activities  | (170,716 )         | (19,098 )     |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash  | (11,221 )          |               |
| Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents                                   | (1,312,102 )       | 240,357       |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period   | 8,097,577          | 6,414,770     |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of period   | \$ 6,785,475       | \$ 6,655,127  |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**AVERION INTERNATIONAL CORP.**  
**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

1.

## **DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS**

1.

DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

144



**NATURE OF BUSINESS**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Averion International Corp. and its consolidated subsidiaries are referred to throughout this report as we, us, our, and the Company.

Averion International Corp. was organized under the name Clinical Trials Assistance Corporation ( Clinical Trials ) by the filing of Articles of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada on April 22, 2002. On June 14, 2004, Clinical Trials acquired IT&E International Corporation and amended its Articles of Incorporation to change the corporate name from Clinical Trials to IT&E International Group. In November 2005, we acquired the assets of Millennix, Inc. ( Millennix ), a contract research organization ( CRO ) that provides comprehensive clinical research services for Phase I through Phase IV clinical trials in oncology. On March 2, 2006, we reincorporated into Delaware and filed a Certificate of Incorporation to change our corporate name to IT&E International Group, Inc. On July 31, 2006, we acquired Averion Inc., a CRO that provides clinical research services for Phase I through Phase IV clinical trials, with a focus in medical devices, oncology, dermatology, nephrology and other complex medical conditions. In addition, we expanded our CRO operations into Europe in August 2006, when we started our European operation with the acquisition of Pengetank 253. Subsequent to the acquisition, the name of Pengetank 253 was changed to Averion Europe GmbH. On September 21, 2006, we filed an amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation to change our name to Averion International Corp. In connection with our name change, our stock trading symbol was changed from ITER.OB to AVRO.OB.

We are a CRO focused on providing our clients with services and solutions throughout the drug development process. We operate in two business segments: clinical research and staffing services. We serve a variety of clients in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries.

2.

## **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

The accompanying unaudited financial statements for the three months ended March 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively, should be read in conjunction with the Company's latest Annual Report on Form 10-KSB for the year ended December 31, 2006, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC) on March 30, 2007. These financial statements are unaudited but reflect all adjustments that, in our opinion, are necessary to fairly present our financial position and results of operations. All adjustments are of a normal and recurring nature unless otherwise noted. These financial statements, including the notes, have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and in accordance with the applicable rules of the SEC, but do not include all of the information and disclosures required by GAAP for complete financial statements. The operating results for the three months ended March 31, 2007 may not necessarily be indicative of the results that may be expected for other quarters or for the year ending December 31, 2007.

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Certain amounts in the December 31, 2006 financial statements and in the March 31, 2006 unaudited financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the presentation of the March 31, 2007 financial statements.

### **PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION**

Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Averion International Corp. and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

F-31

---

**USE OF ESTIMATES**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### **REVENUE RECOGNITION**



## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Revenues are primarily recognized on a time-and-materials or percentage-of-completion basis. Revenues are recognized when the following four criteria are met: (a) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (b) delivery has occurred or services have been rendered; (c) the fee is fixed and determinable; and (d) collectibility is reasonably assured.

Service revenues from time-and-materials arrangements are generally recognized as hours are worked, multiplied by the applicable hourly rate. Service revenues from unit based and fixed price arrangements are generally recognized on a percentage-of-completion basis. Under all arrangement types, original contract estimates may require modifications due to revisions in the scope of work or other factors. Modified amounts are included in revenue when the work is performed and realization is assured. Costs are not deferred in anticipation of contract modifications, but instead are expensed as incurred.

Service revenues recognized are subject to revisions as the contract progresses to completion. Because of the inherent uncertainties in estimating costs, it is reasonably possible that the estimated contract costs will change in the near term and may have a material adverse impact on our financial performance. Revisions in our contract estimates are reflected in the period in which the change in estimate first becomes known. In the event that actual costs exceed our estimated costs, future margins may be affected, absent our ability to negotiate a contract modification. Provisions for estimated losses on individual contracts are made in the period in which the loss first becomes known.

We comply with Financial Accounting Standards Board Emerging Issues Task Force Rule No. 00-21 ( EITF 00-21 ), *Accounting for Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables*, which addresses how to account for arrangements that involve the delivery or performance of multiple products, services, and/or rights to use assets. Revenue arrangements with multiple deliverables are divided into separate units of accounting if the deliverables in the arrangement meet the following criteria: (1) the delivered item has value to the client on a stand-alone basis; (2) there is objective and reliable evidence of the fair value of undelivered items; and (3) delivery of any undelivered item is probable. Arrangement consideration is allocated among the separate units of accounting based on their relative fair values, with the amount allocated to the delivered item being limited to the amount that is not contingent on the delivery of additional items or meeting other specified performance conditions. During the three months ending March 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively, our contracts were primarily time and material contracts devoted to a specific deliverable rather than to multiple deliverables.

In general, amounts become billable to the customer pursuant to contractual terms such as, for example, upon achievement of milestones or in accordance with predetermined payment schedules. Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts represent revenue recognized to date that was not billed at the balance sheet date. The majority of these amounts were billed in the subsequent month.

Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts represent amounts billed to customers for which revenue has not been recognized at the balance sheet date.

The majority of contracts can be terminated by the customer either immediately or upon notice. The contracts generally provide for recovery of costs incurred, including the costs to wind down the study, and payment of fees earned to date.

F-32

---

**COLLECTIBILITY OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

We maintain an allowance for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from the inability of clients to make required payments. This allowance is based on current accounts receivable, historical collection experience, current economic trends, and changes in client payment patterns. Management reviews the outstanding receivables on a monthly basis to determine collectibility and to determine if proper reserves are established for uncollectible accounts. Receivables that are deemed to not be collectible are written off against the allowance for doubtful accounts.

**REIMBURSABLE OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSES**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

On behalf of our clients, we pay fees and other out-of-pocket costs for which we are reimbursed at cost, without mark-up or profit. Effective January 1, 2002, in connection with the required implementation of Financial Accounting Standards Board Emerging Issues Task Force Rule No. 01-14 ( EITF 01-14 ), *Income Statement Characterization of Reimbursements Received for Out-of-Pocket Expenses Incurred*, out-of-pocket costs are now included in operating expenses, while the reimbursements received are reported separately as reimbursement revenue in the unaudited Consolidated Statements of Operations.

In accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board Emerging Issues Task Force Rule No. 99-19 ( EITF 99-19 ), *Reporting Revenue Gross as a Principal versus Net as an Agent*, as is customary in the industry, we exclude from revenue and expense in the unaudited Consolidated Statements of Operations fees paid to investigators and the associated reimbursement where we act as an agent on behalf of company sponsors with regard to such payments. These investigator fees are not reflected in our reimbursement revenue or reimbursable out-of-pocket expenses. The amount of investigator fees paid were \$439,000 and \$105,000 for the three months ended March 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

### **CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Financial instruments that subject us to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and costs and estimated earnings in excess of related billings on uncompleted contracts. Our clients consist primarily of a small number of companies within the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries. These industries may be affected by general business and economic factors, which may impact accounts receivable, and costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts. As of March 31, 2007, the total of gross accounts receivable and costs in excess of related billings on uncompleted contracts was \$5.7 million. Of this amount, approximately 20% was due from one customer. As of December 31, 2006, the total of gross accounts receivable and costs in excess of related billings on uncompleted contracts was \$7.9 million. Of this amount, approximately 36% was due from one customer. Management believes that concentrations of credit risk with respect to our accounts receivable and costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts are mitigated, to some degree, because a majority of our exposure is with large, well established firms.

### **FINITE LIFE INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

The company accounts for finite life intangible assets in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ( SFAS ) No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* ( SFAS No. 142 ). Accordingly, finite life intangibles are amortized over their estimated useful lives which range between 1 and 10 years. This standard requires that finite life intangibles be tested for impairment at least annually. Any such impairment is required to be recorded as a charge to operations. At March 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively, the Company had no impairment in the carrying value of its finite life intangibles.

### **GOODWILL**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

The Company accounts for goodwill as an indefinite life intangible asset in accordance with SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*. As such, the standard requires that goodwill be tested for impairment at least annually. Any such impairment is required to be recorded as a charge to operations. At March 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively, the Company had no impairment in the carrying value of its goodwill.

F-33

---

**STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Effective January 1, 2006, we adopted SFAS No. 123R, *Share-Based Payment* ( SFAS 123R ), using the Modified Prospective Approach. SFAS 123R revises SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock Based Compensation* ( SFAS No. 123 ) and supersedes Accounting Principles Board ( APB ) Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees* ( APB No. 25 ). SFAS No. 123R requires the costs for all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in financial statements based on their fair values at grant date, or the date of later modification, over the requisite period. In addition, SFAS No. 123R requires unrecognized cost (based on the amounts previously disclosed in our pro forma footnote disclosure) related to options vesting after the date of initial adoption to be recognized in the financial statements over the remaining requisite period.

### INCOME TAXES



## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Deferred income taxes are provided under the liability method. The liability method requires that deferred tax assets and liabilities be determined based on the difference between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities using the tax rate expected to be in effect when the taxes will actually be paid or refunds received. In estimating future tax consequences, we generally consider all expected future events other than the enactment of changes in tax law or rates. If it is more likely than not that some portion or all of a deferred tax asset will not be realized, a valuation allowance is recorded.

### **RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS**

*FIN No. 48*

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

In July 2006, the FASB issued Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes* ( FIN48 ), effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006. FIN48 prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute, as well as criteria for subsequently recognizing, derecognizing, and measuring tax positions for financial statement purposes, and requires companies to make disclosures about uncertain tax positions, including detailed roll-forward of tax benefits taken that do not qualify for financial statement recognition.

The Company was required to adopt the provisions of FIN48 on January 1, 2007. The Company has not yet completed its assessment of the impact of FIN48. The Company expects to complete its assessment during the second quarter of 2007 and any necessary adjustments to the financial statements will be reflected in the appropriate reporting period at that time.

*FASB Staff Position No. EITF 00-19-2*

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

In December 2006, the FASB issued Staff Position ( FSP ) No. EITF 00-19-2, *Accounting for Registration Payment Arrangements*. This FSP specifies that the contingent obligation to make future payments under a registration payment arrangement, whether issued as a separate agreement or included as a provision of a financial instrument or other agreement, should be separately recognized and measured in accordance with FASB Statement No. 5, *Accounting for Contingencies*. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Under the guidance, early adoption of the FSP is permitted. We elected to adopt and implement the guidance for the year ending December 31, 2006. The implementation of the FSP did not have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations.

### *SFAS No. 157*

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements* ( SFAS No. 157 ), which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in generally accepted accounting principles, and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. This standard only applies when other standards require or permit the fair value measurement of assets and liabilities. It does not increase the use of fair value measurement. SFAS No. 157 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. We are currently evaluating the impact of adopting SFAS No. 157; however, we do not expect it to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

F-34

---

**3. SUPPLEMENTAL PROFORMA INFORMATION**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

The results of operations for the three months ended March 31, 2006 do not include the results of Averion Inc. as the date of acquisition was August 2006. Had we acquired Averion Inc. on January 1, 2006, our total revenues would have been \$9.1 million, an increase of \$4.2 million for the three months ended March 31, 2006. Our net loss for the three months ended March 31, 2006 would have been \$1.4 million, an increase in our net loss of \$0.4 million, and our net loss per share would have decreased by \$0.01 per basic and fully diluted share due to the increased proforma weighted average number of common shares outstanding.

### 4. **NOTES PAYABLE**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

We assumed notes payable to Millennix employees as a part of the Millennix acquisition. In addition, as part of the Averion Inc. merger, promissory notes were issued to the Averion Inc. shareholders. These notes, with interest payable monthly at the prime rate of interest (8.25% as of March 31, 2007), mature at various times over the next five years.

Aggregate maturities of debt as of March 31, 2007 are as follows:

|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| 2007                | \$ 813,644   |
| 2008                | 513,795      |
| 2011                | 5,700,000    |
| Total notes payable | \$ 7,027,439 |

### 5. **SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

During the first quarter of fiscal 2006 the Company adopted the provisions of, and accounted for stock-based compensation in accordance with, SFAS No. 123R, *Share-Based Payment*, ( SFAS No. 123R ). The Company elected the modified-prospective method, under which prior periods are not revised for comparative purposes. Under the fair value recognition provisions of this statement, stock-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date for all stock-based awards made to employees and directors based on the fair value of the award using an option-pricing model and is recognized as expense over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period. SFAS No. 123R supersedes the Company's previous accounting under Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*, ( APB No. 25 ) for periods beginning in fiscal year 2006. In March 2005, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 107 ( SAB No.107 ) providing supplemental implementation guidance for SFAS No. 123R. The Company has applied the provisions of SAB No. 107 in its adoption of SFAS No. 123R.

The grant date fair value of each stock option is based on the underlying price on the date of grant and is determined using an option pricing model. The option pricing model requires the use of estimates and assumptions as to (a) the expected volatility of the price of the stock underlying the stock option (b) the expected life of the option (c) the risk free interest rate for the expected life of the option and (d) forfeiture rates. The Company is currently using the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the grant date fair value of each stock option.

The risk free rate used by the Company is based on U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues with remaining terms similar to the expected term on its equity awards. The Company does not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. The Company estimates the expected term of options granted by taking the average of the vesting term and the contractual term of the option and other factors. The Company estimates the volatility of its common stock by using historical volatility that the Company believes is the best representative of its future volatility in accordance with SAB 107. Forfeiture rates are estimated based upon past voluntary termination behavior and past option forfeitures. The options granted have a contractual term of ten years.

In accordance with SAB 107, the valuation assumptions for the three month periods ending March 31 are presented below:

F-35

---

|                         | 2007      | 2006      |   |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Risk free interest rate | 4.61      | % 4.3     | % |
| Expected dividend yield |           |           |   |
| Expected term           | 4.0 years | 3.7 years |   |
| Expected volatility     | 85        | % 85      | % |
| Forfeiture rate         | 50        | % 50      | % |

A summary of stock option activity for the three months ended March 31, 2007 is presented below:

|                                  | Shares       | Range of Exercise prices | Approximate Weighted-average exercise price |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---|
| Outstanding at December 31, 2006 | 29,209,128   | \$ 0.09-0.25             | \$ 0.17                                     |
| Granted                          | 13,984,500   | \$ 0.15-0.17             | \$ 0.16                                     |
| Exercised                        |              |                          |   |
| Cancelled                        | (4,382,709 ) | \$ 0.10-0.25             | \$ 0.18                                     |
| Outstanding at March 31, 2007    | 38,810,919   | \$ 0.09-0.25             | \$ 0.16                                     |
| Exercisable at March 31, 2007    | 6,674,015    | \$ 0.09-0.25             | \$ 0.17                                     |

The weighted-average fair value of options granted during each of the three month periods ended March 31, 2007 and 2006 using the Black-Scholes method was \$0.10 per share. The weighted-average remaining contractual life of the options outstanding at March 31, 2007 was 9.4 years. The weighted-average remaining contractual life of exercisable options at March 31, 2007 was 8.7 years. The fair value of the options vested during the three months ended March 31, 2007 and 2006 was approximately \$212,000 and \$42,000, respectively.

For the three months ended March 31, 2007 and 2006, the adoption of SFAS No. 123R resulted in incremental stock-based compensation expense of \$84,000 and \$110,000, respectively or \$0.00 and \$0.00 on a basic and fully diluted earnings per share basis, respectively. As of March 31, 2007, there was \$1,104,000 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested share based compensation awards granted under the stock option plans. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2 years. The intrinsic value of options outstanding at March 31, 2007 was \$150,000.

At March 31, 2007, 61,189,081 shares remained available for future issuance or grant under the Plan. The Company has a policy of issuing new shares to satisfy share option exercises.

## 6. EARNINGS PER SHARE



## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Earnings per share is calculated in accordance with SFAS No. 128, *Earnings Per Share*. Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) for the period by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Fully diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of common shares plus the dilutive effect of outstanding stock options and warrants. Stock options and warrants outstanding are not included in the table below because of their anti-dilutive effect for the three months ended March 31, 2007 and 2006.

The net loss and weighted average common and common equivalent shares outstanding for purposes of calculating net loss per common share for the three months ended March 31 were computed as follows:

F-36

---

|   | 2007        |              | 2006          |
|---|-------------|--------------|---------------|
| Net loss  | \$          | (1,943,730 ) | \$ (975,957 ) |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding used in computing basic loss per share | 498,378,831 |              | 60,448,875    |
| Dilutive effect of stock options and warrants outstanding                                   |             |              |               |
| Weighted average shares used in computing fully diluted loss per share                      | 498,378,831 |              | 60,448,875    |
| Basic loss per share  | \$          | (0.00 )      | \$ (0.02 )    |
| Fully diluted loss per share  | \$          | (0.00 )      | \$ (0.02 )    |

7. **REPORTABLE SEGMENTS**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

The Company has adopted the provisions of SFAS No. 131, *Disclosures About Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information* which establishes standards for reporting business segment information. We operate in two business segments: clinical research and staffing services and serve a variety of clients in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries.

Our clinical research segment assists our clients with strategic and regulatory planning, clinical trial design and protocol development, investigator qualification and recruitment, site identification and management, clinical trial implementation and management, data management, biometrics and reporting. We have the resources to directly implement or manage Phase I through Phase IV clinical trials and have clinical trial experience across a wide variety of therapeutic areas, including oncology, dermatology, nephrology and medical devices. Our staffing services segment assists our clients by providing them the expertise necessary to evaluate, structure, implement and maintain effective quality programs and processes that ensure compliance with FDA regulations throughout the product development and manufacturing lifecycle.

We included the cost of corporate accounting, legal, investor relations, insurance, board of directors expenses, SEC filing and compliance, and share based compensation in our corporate operating expenses during the three month periods ended March 31, 2007 and 2006. These amounts are included in sales, general and administrative expenses in the unaudited Consolidated Statements of Operations. We included certain cash equivalents in our corporate assets.

The segment data is as follows:

|                                 | For the three months ended |                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
|                                 | March 31,<br>2007          | 2006                   |
| <b>Total revenues:</b>          |                            |                        |
| Clinical research               | \$ 7,222,524               | \$ 1,271,015           |
| Staffing services               | 2,069,245                  | 3,687,713              |
| <b>Total revenues</b>           | <b>\$ 9,291,769</b>        | <b>\$ 4,958,728</b>    |
| <b>Operating income/(loss):</b> |                            |                        |
| Clinical research               | \$ (12,626 )               | \$ (336,979 )          |
| Staffing services               | (210,641 )                 | (233,046 )             |
| Corporate                       | (902,004 )                 | (460,584 )             |
| Restructuring charges           | (770,484 )                 |                        |
| <b>Total operating loss</b>     | <b>\$ (1,895,755 )</b>     | <b>\$ (1,030,609 )</b> |

F-37

|                   | <b>March 31,<br/>2007</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2006</b> |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Total assets:     |                           |                              |
| Clinical research | \$ 33,284,156             | \$ 36,098,833                |
| Staffing services | 1,546,240                 | 2,055,657                    |
| Corporate         | 6,185,977                 | 6,607,098                    |
| Total assets      | \$ 41,016,373             | \$ 44,761,588                |

8. **COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

*Daniel C. Rhodes and Michael Ruchman v. IT&E International Group, Inc., Kelly Alberts, and Does 1 through 10.* On or about July 26, 2006, Daniel Rhodes and Michael Ruchman filed the action styled *Daniel C. Rhodes and Michael Ruchman v. IT&E International Group, Inc., Kelly Alberts, and Does 1 through 10*, Case No. 869780 in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of San Diego. The plaintiffs claimed they were the assignees of a company, RCA, that had a contract with IT&E to provide and cultivate client and consulting leads for a fee of \$2,900 per week. The plaintiffs claimed that RCA also had an oral contract from Mr. Alberts to pay a 3% finders fee for identifying acquisition candidates, and that as a result of the merger of IT&E with Averion Inc., in excess of \$750,000 was due to RCA under this oral contract. The lawsuit also alleged fraud. On March 14, 2007, the plaintiffs dismissed the entire lawsuit with prejudice and the parties entered into a general release of claims. In addition, the Company and Mr. Alberts agreed to waive any right to recover costs.

Additionally, we are involved in various other legal actions arising in the normal course of our business. We believe that the outcome of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position or results of operation.

## 9. **INCOME TAXES**

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

Inasmuch as the Company had losses in the three months ended March 31, 2007, there was no accrual of income taxes. The Company has established a full valuation allowance against any future benefit for these losses.

### 10. COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

A reconciliation of comprehensive loss in accordance with SFAS No. 130, *Reporting Comprehensive Income* is as follows for the three month period ended March 31:

|   | <b>2007</b>     |    | <b>2006</b> |
|---|-----------------|----|-------------|
| Net Loss                                | \$ (1,943,730 ) | \$ | (975,957 )  |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment | (9,579 )        |    |             |
| Comprehensive Loss                      | \$ (1,953,309 ) | \$ | (975,957 )  |

### 11. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

During the three months ending March 31, 2007, we paid (i) \$39,000 to SCI Inc., an entity controlled by Fred Sancilio, a director of the Company, for consulting expenses, (ii) \$20,000 to Alastair McEwan, a director of the Company, for his services as a consultant to the Company, and (iii) \$20,000 to ComVest Group Holdings, LLC, an affiliate of ComVest, for professional services provided to the Company.

### **12. RESTRUCTURING CHARGES**



## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

During the three months ending March 31, 2007, we implemented plans to reduce our workforce in order to improve profitability and operating efficiencies across our business. These changes will allow us to better compete in the marketplace. As a result of these plans, we incurred restructuring charges in the quarter ended March 31, 2007 related to one-time employee related costs of \$0.8 million. We made actual payments to

F-38

---

employees of \$0.3 million during the quarter, and as of March 31, 2007 have remaining payment obligations of \$0.5 million. We expect to complete all payments over the next 10 months.

F-39

---

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

No dealer, salesperson or other person is authorized to give any information or to represent anything not contained in this prospectus. You must not rely on any unauthorized information or representations. This prospectus is an offer to sell only the shares offered hereby, but only under circumstances and in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. The information contained in this prospectus is current only as of its date.

30,623,995 Shares of Common Stock

**AVERION INTERNATIONAL CORP.**

---

**Part II: Information Not Required in Prospectus**

**Item 24. Indemnification of Directors and Officers**

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, or DGCL, provides that a corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the corporation) by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorney's fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful. Section 145 further provides that a corporation similarly may indemnify any such person serving in any such capacity who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor, against expenses actually and reasonably incurred in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the corporation unless and only to the extent that the Delaware Court of Chancery or such other court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.

Section 102(b)(7) of the DGCL permits a corporation to include in its certificate of incorporation a provision eliminating or limiting the personal liability of a director to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, provided that such provision shall not eliminate or limit the liability of a director (i) for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders, (ii) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) under Section 174 of the DGCL (relating to unlawful payment of dividends and unlawful stock purchase and redemption) or (iv) for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, provides that our directors shall not be liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director except to the extent that exculpation from liabilities is not permitted under the DGCL as in effect at the time such liability is determined. Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, further provides that we shall indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL.

We have a liability insurance policy in effect which covers certain claims against any of our officers or directors by reason of certain breaches of duty, neglect, errors or omissions committed by such person in his or her capacity as an officer or director.

In addition, we may enter into indemnification agreements with certain of our officers and directors that require us to indemnify such persons against any and all expenses (including attorneys' fees), witness fees, damages, judgments, fines, settlements and other amounts incurred in connection with any action, suit or proceeding, whether actual or threatened, to which any such person may be made a party by reason of the fact that such person is or was or at any time one of our directors, officers or employees or a director, officer or employee of any of our affiliated enterprises, provided that such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to our best interest and, with respect to any criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful.

II-1

---

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

The foregoing summaries are necessarily subject to the complete text of the applicable DGCL, our certificate of incorporation, as amended, and our bylaws and are qualified in their entirety by reference thereto.

For the undertaking with respect to indemnification, see Item 28 herein.

### Item 25. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution

The expenses to be paid by the registrant are as follows. All amounts other than the SEC registration fee are estimates. The selling stockholders will not pay any of the expenses listed below.

|                              | Amount to be Paid |             |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| SEC registration fee         | \$                | 115.64      |
| Legal fees and expenses      | \$                | 25,000 *    |
| Accounting fees and expenses | \$                | 3,000 *     |
| Printing and engraving       | \$                | 3,500 *     |
| Miscellaneous                | \$                | 1,385 *     |
| Total                        | \$                | 33,000.64 * |

---

\* Estimates.

### Item 26. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

During the last three years, we have issued the following unregistered securities. None of these transactions involved any underwriters, underwriting discounts or commissions, except as specified below, or any public offering.

On November 28, 2006, all 8,300 shares of our Series E Convertible Preferred Stock that were then outstanding automatically converted into 75,454,551 shares of our common stock, at a conversion ratio of 9,090.91 shares of our common stock for each share of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding.

On November 28, 2006, all 16,500 shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock that were then outstanding automatically converted into 235,714,214 shares of our common stock, at a conversion ratio of 14,285.71 shares of common stock for each share of Series D Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding.

On November 28, 2006, we issued a warrant to a placement agent to purchase up to 1,366,666 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.15 per share. The warrant may be exercised at any time before November 28, 2011.

On November 28, 2006, we issued and sold 27,333,329 shares of our common stock to certain investors for aggregate gross proceeds to us of \$4,100,000 and aggregate net proceeds to us of \$3,614,000 after deducting the placement agent fee of \$307,500 and other associated costs.

On September 6, 2006, the Asset Purchase Agreement for the purchase of substantially all of the assets of Millennix, Inc., entered into by and among the Company, Millennix, Inc. and Gene Resnick, M.D. on November 9, 2005, was amended to provide for the issuance of 4,285,714 shares of common stock at an average price of \$0.20 per share, on January 1, 2009.

On July 31, 2006, in connection with the Averion Merger (see Note 5 to our Consolidated Financial Statements), we issued 45,245,455 shares of our common stock and 8,300 shares of our Series E Convertible Preferred Stock to the Averion Inc. Shareholders as partial consideration for all of the outstanding capital stock of Averion Inc.

II-2

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

On July 31, 2006, in connection with the exercise of the ComVest Option, we issued warrants to ComVest to purchase up to an additional 32,142,829 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.10 per share.

On July 31, 2006, in connection with the exercise of the ComVest Option, we issued and sold 5,000 shares of Series D Convertible Preferred Stock, in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000 to ComVest.

On March 2, 2006, our previously issued secured convertible promissory notes automatically converted into 11,500 shares of Series D Convertible Preferred Stock. Each share of Series D Convertible Preferred Stock was convertible at the option of the holder into 14,285.71 shares of common stock.

On November 9, 2005, in connection with the purchase of the Millennix assets, we issued 10,416,667 shares of common stock to Millennix as partial consideration for the purchased assets.

On November 9, 2005, in connection with the Private Placement, we issued and sold the Senior Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$7,000,000 to certain purchasers. On December 22, 2005, in connection with the Private Placement, we issued and sold an additional Senior Note in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,500,000 to ComVest. On March 2, 2006, the Senior Notes automatically converted into 11,500 shares of our Series D Preferred Stock. Each share of Series D Preferred Stock is initially convertible at the option of the holder into 14,285.71 shares of Company's common stock. In addition, in connection with the Private Placement, we issued warrants to the Purchasers to purchase up to an additional 82,142,832 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.10 per share.

On November 8, 2005, we issued 362,500 shares of our common stock to Len Ruggiero pursuant to an acquisition finding and funding arrangement with LaMarch Capital, LLC, as compensation for finding and the eventual closing of the acquisition of the Millennix assets.

On November 4, 2005, we issued to our officers Peter Sollenne, Kelly Alberts and Anthony Allocca 987,000, 15,298,500 and 11,914,500 shares of our common stock, respectively, upon the conversion of our Series A Preferred Stock.

On October 31, 2005, we issued 125,510 shares of our common stock to a service provider in lieu of a cash fee.

On September 26, 2005, we issued 820,000 shares of our Series A Preferred Stock to our directors in satisfaction of an obligation to issue such shares set forth in the agreement between Clinical Trials and IT&E International.

During the quarter ended June 2005, we issued 500,000 shares of our common stock to our former Vice President of Sales for services rendered and 1,760,868 shares of our common stock upon the cashless exercise of warrants granted to certain individuals who performed services for us in connection with our April 2004 reverse merger.

During the first quarter of 2005, we issued 83,330 shares of our common stock to SBI USA as payment for investment banking consulting services valued at \$62,500.

On April 14, 2004, we issued 11,000,000 shares of common stock and 2,000,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock to the holders of IT&E International in connection with the acquisition of IT&E International.

The offers and sales of these securities were deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act, in reliance on Section 4(2) of the Securities Act and/or Regulation D promulgated thereunder as transactions not

II-3

---

involving a public offering. The recipients of the securities in each such transaction represented their intention to acquire the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof and appropriate legends were affixed to share certificates issued in such transactions. All recipients had adequate access to information about us.

II-4

---

**Item 27. EXHIBITS**

| <b>Exhibit</b> | <b>Description</b>   |
|----------------|--|
| 2.1            | Asset Purchase Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company, Millennix, Inc. and Gene Resnick, M.D.(1)   |
| 2.2            | Agreement and Plan of Merger between the Company and IT&E International Group, Inc.(2)   |
| 2.3            | Agreement and Plan of Merger dated June 30, 2006 between the Company, IT&E Merger Sub, Inc., and IT&E Acquisition Co., Inc., on the one hand, and Averion Inc. and Averion Inc. s shareholders, on the other hand(3) |
| 3.1            | Certificate of Incorporation(2)  |
| 3.2            | Bylaws(2)  |
| 3.3            | Certificate of Designations, Preferences and Rights of Series D Convertible Preferred Stock(2)   |
| 3.4            | Certificate of Designations, Preferences and Rights of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock(3)   |
| 3.5            | Certificate of Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation(4)  |
| 3.6            | Certificate of Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation(19)   |
| 4.1            | Secured Convertible Term Note issued to Laurus Master Fund, Ltd.(5)  |
| 4.2            | Common Stock Purchase Warrant issued to Laurus Master Fund, Ltd.(5)  |
| 4.3            | Registration Rights Agreement dated October 18, 2004 between the Company and Laurus Master Fund, Ltd.(5)   |
| 4.4            | Form of Senior Secured Convertible Promissory Note issued in connection with the November 2005 Private Placement(1)  |
| 4.5            | Form of Warrant issued in connection with the November 2005 Private Placement(1)   |
| 4.6            | Form of two year Subordinated Promissory Note issued in connection with the Averion acquisition(3)   |
| 4.7            | Form of five year Subordinated Promissory Note issued in connection with the Averion acquisition(3)  |
| 4.8            | Form of Subordinated Promissory Note issued in connection with Amendment to Asset Purchase Agreement dated September 6, 2006 by and among IT&E International Group, Inc., Millennix, Inc. and Gene Resnick, M.D.(6)  |
| 4.9            | Form of Placement Agent Warrant issued in connection with the October 2006 Private Placement(18)   |
| 5.1            | Opinion of Foley & Lardner LLP*  |
| 10.1           | Securities Purchase Agreement dated October 18, 2004 between the Company and Laurus Master Fund, Ltd.(7)   |
| 10.2           | Omnibus Amendment dated August 4, 2005 between the Company and Laurus Master Fund, Ltd.(8)   |
| 10.3           | Omnibus Amendment No. 2 dated October 6, 2005 between the Company and Laurus Master Fund, Ltd.(9)  |
| 10.4           | Amendment dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and Laurus Master Fund, Ltd.(1)   |
| 10.5           | Securities Purchase Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company, ComVest Investment Partners II LLC and the additional purchasers set forth on the signature pages thereto(1)                               |
| 10.6           | Registration Rights Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company, ComVest Investment Partners II LLC and the additional purchasers set forth on the signature pages thereto(1)                               |
| 10.7           | Security Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company, ComVest Investment Partners II LLC and the additional secured parties set forth on the signature pages thereto(1)                                     |



II-5

---

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

| <b>Exhibit</b> | <b>Description</b>  |
|----------------|---|
| 10.8           | Form of Officer, Director and Security holder Lock-Up Agreement issued in connection with the November 2005 Private Placement(1)  |
| 10.9           | Indemnity Escrow Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and Gene Resnick, M.D.(1)   |
| 10.10          | Registration Rights Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and Gene Resnick, M.D.(1)  |
| 10.11          | Employment Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and Peter Solenne(1)  |
| 10.12          | Employment Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and Anthony Allocca(1)  |
| 10.13          | Employment Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and Kelly Alberts(1)  |
| 10.14          | Employment Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and David Vandertie(1)  |
| 10.15          | Employment Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and Gene Resnick, M.D.(1)   |
| 10.16          | Advisory Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and ComVest Advisors LLC(10)  |
| 10.17          | 2005 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended(2)   |
| 10.18          | Form of Stock Option Agreement under the 2005 Equity Incentive Plan(11)   |
| 10.19          | Form of Officer and Director Indemnity Agreement(12)  |
| 10.20          | Employment Letter dated March 13, 2006 between the Company and Michael L. Jeub(13)  |
| 10.21          | Employment Agreement dated May 1, 2006 between the Company and Alastair McEwan(14)  |
| 10.22          | Amendment No. 1 to Securities Purchase Agreement dated May 8, 2006 between the Company, ComVest Investment Partners II LLC and the additional purchasers set forth on the signature pages thereto(15) |
| 10.23          | Lease Agreement dated February 2006 between the Company and 760-24 Westchester Avenue, LLC and 800-60 Westchester Avenue, LLC(16)   |
| 10.24          | Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement dated July 31, 2006 between the Company, ComVest Investment Partners II LLC and the additional parties set forth in the signature pages thereto(3)         |
| 10.25          | Registration Rights Agreement dated July 31, 2006 between the Company and the additional purchasers set forth in the signature pages thereto(3)   |
| 10.26          | Form of Officer, Director and Securityholder Lock-Up Agreement issued in connection with the Averion acquisition(3)   |
| 10.27          | Non-Compete and Non-Solicitation Agreement dated July 31, 2006 between the Company and Dr. Philip T. Lavin(3)   |
| 10.28          | Employment Agreement dated July 31, 2006 between the Company and Dr. Philip T. Lavin(3)   |
| 10.29          | Amendment to Asset Purchase Agreement dated September 6, 2006 by and among IT&E International Group, Inc., Millennix, Inc. and Gene Resnick, M.D.(6)  |
| 10.30          | Amendment to Employment Agreement dated September 6, 2006 between IT&E International Group, Inc. and Gene Resnick, M.D.(6)  |
| 10.31          | 2005 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended September 21, 2006(4)  |

II-6



## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

| <b>Exhibit</b> | <b>Description</b>  |
|----------------|---|
| 10.32          | Employment Agreement dated January 11, 2007 between the Company and Christopher Codeanne(17)  |
| 10.33          | Placement Agency Agreement dated October 17, 2006 between the Company and Commonwealth Associates, L.P.(18)                                     |
| 10.34          | Amendment to Placement Agency Agreement dated November 8, 2006 between the Company and Commonwealth Associates, L.P.(18)                        |
| 10.35          | Form of Subscription Agreement related to the October 2006 Private Placement.(18)   |
| 10.36          | Form of Officer, Director and Securityholder Lock-up Agreement related to the October 2006 Private Placement.(18)                               |
| 10.37          | Supplement to Lock-Up Agreements dated November 20, 2006 related to the October 2006 Private Placement.(18)                                     |
| 10.38          | Escrow Agreement dated November 8, 2006 by and among the Company, American Stock Transfer & Trust Company and Commonwealth Associates, L.P.(18) |
| 10.39          | Amendment to Placement Agency Agreement dated January 31, 2007 between the Company and Commonwealth Associates, L.P.(18)                        |
| 10.40          | Amendment to Placement Agency Agreement dated February 15, 2007 between the Company and Commonwealth Associates, L.P.(18)                       |
| 10.41          | 2005 Equity Incentive Plan(19)  |
| 21.1           | Subsidiaries(18)  |
| 23.1           | Consent of Schneider Downs & Co., Inc.*   |
| 24.1           | Power of Attorney (on signature page attached hereto)*  |

---

\*Filed Herewith.

- (1) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 16, 2005.
- (2) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 6, 2006.
- (3) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 4, 2006.
- (4) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 22, 2006.
- (5) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 22, 2004.
- (6) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 12, 2006.
- (7) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 22, 2004.

Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

- (8) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on August 15, 2005.
- (9) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 7, 2005.
- (10) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on January 4, 2006.
- (11) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 28, 2005.
- (12) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB filed on March 31, 2006.
- (13) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 11, 2006.

II-7

---

- (14) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 3, 2006.
- (15) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 11, 2006.
- (16) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 15, 2006.
- (17) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 17, 2007.
- (18) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB filed on March 30, 2007.
- (19) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 30, 2007.

II-8

---

**Item 28.** Undertakings

(a) The undersigned small business issuer hereby undertakes that it will:

(1) File, during any period in which it offers or sells securities, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement to:

(i) Include any prospectus required by section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act;

(ii) Reflect in the prospectus any facts or events which, individually or together, represent a fundamental change in the information in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the Calculation of Registration Fee table in the effective registration statement; and

(iii) Include any additional or changed material information on the plan of distribution.

(2) For determining liability under the Securities Act, treat each post-effective amendment as a new registration statement of the securities offered, and the offering of the securities at that time to be the initial bona fide offering.

(3) File a post-effective amendment to remove from registration any of the securities that remain unsold at the end of the offering.

(4) For determining liability of the undersigned small business issuer under the Securities Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned small business issuer undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned small business issuer pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned small business issuer will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

(i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned small business issuer relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

(ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned small business issuer or used or referred to by the undersigned small business issuer;

(iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned small business issuer or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned small business issuer; and

(iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned small business issuer to the purchaser.

(5) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the small business issuer pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the small business issuer has been advised that in the opinion of the Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933, and is, therefore, unenforceable.

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the small business issuer of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the small business issuer in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the small business issuer will, unless in the opinion of counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate

II-9

---



jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(6) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the small business issuer pursuant to Rule 424 (b)(1) or (4), or 497(h) under the Securities Act of 1933, shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(7) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering of those securities.

(8) For the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser:

(i) Each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus is deemed part of and included in this registration statement;

(ii) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii), or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of and included in this registration statement as of the earlier date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. Provided, however, that no statement shall be made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date; or

(iii) Each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in any document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.

II-10

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

### Signatures

In accordance with the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form SB-2 and authorized this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, in the Town of Southborough, Commonwealth of Massachusetts, on June 15, 2007.

Averion International Corp.

By: /s/ Philip T. Lavin  
Name: Philip T. Lavin  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

### Power of Attorney

We, the undersigned directors and/or officers of Averion International Corp. (the Company), hereby severally constitute and appoint Philip T. Lavin, Chief Executive Officer, and Christopher Codeanne, Chief Financial Officer, and each of them individually, with full powers of substitution and resubstitution, our true and lawful attorneys, with full powers to them, and each of them, to sign for us, in our names and in the capacities indicated below, the Registration Statement on Form SB-2 filed with the SEC, and any and all amendments to said Registration Statement (including post-effective amendments), and any registration statement filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act in connection with the registration under the Securities Act of the Company's equity securities, and to file or cause to be filed the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto said attorneys, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as each of them might or could do in person, and hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys, and each of them, or their substitute or substitutes, shall do or cause to be done by virtue of this Power of Attorney.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated and on the dates stated:

| Signature  | Title  | Date          |
|--|--|---------------|
| /s/ DR. PHILIP LAVIN<br>Philip Lavin             | Chief Executive Officer and Director (principal executive officer)   | June 15, 2007 |
| /s/ CHRISTOPHER CODEANNE<br>Christopher Codeanne | Chief Financial Officer (principal financial and accounting officer) | June 15, 2007 |
| /s/ MICHAEL FALK<br>Michael Falk                 | Chairman and Director  | June 15, 2007 |
| /s/ FRED SANCILIO<br>Fred Sancilio               | Vice Chairman and Director   | June 15, 2007 |
| /s/ ROBERT TUCKER<br>Robert Tucker               | Director   | June 15, 2007 |
| /s/ CECILIO RODRIGUEZ<br>Cecilio Rodriguez       | Director   | June 15, 2007 |
| /s/ ALASTAIR MCEWAN<br>Alastair McEwan           | Director   | June 15, 2007 |

II-11



**Index to Exhibits**

| <b>Exhibit</b> | <b>Description</b>   |
|----------------|--|
| 2.1            | Asset Purchase Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company, Millennix, Inc. and Gene Resnick, M.D.(1)   |
| 2.2            | Agreement and Plan of Merger between the Company and IT&E International Group, Inc.(2)   |
| 2.3            | Agreement and Plan of Merger dated June 30, 2006 between the Company, IT&E Merger Sub, Inc., and IT&E Acquisition Co., Inc., on the one hand, and Averion Inc. and Averion Inc. s shareholders, on the other hand(3) |
| 3.1            | Certificate of Incorporation(2)  |
| 3.2            | Bylaws(2)  |
| 3.3            | Certificate of Designations, Preferences and Rights of Series D Convertible Preferred Stock(2)   |
| 3.4            | Certificate of Designations, Preferences and Rights of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock(3)   |
| 3.5            | Certificate of Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation(4)  |
| 3.6            | Certificate of Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation(19)   |
| 4.1            | Secured Convertible Term Note issued to Laurus Master Fund, Ltd.(5)  |
| 4.2            | Common Stock Purchase Warrant issued to Laurus Master Fund, Ltd.(5)  |
| 4.3            | Registration Rights Agreement dated October 18, 2004 between the Company and Laurus Master Fund, Ltd.(5)   |
| 4.4            | Form of Senior Secured Convertible Promissory Note issued in connection with the November 2005 Private Placement(1)  |
| 4.5            | Form of Warrant issued in connection with the November 2005 Private Placement(1)   |
| 4.6            | Form of two year Subordinated Promissory Note issued in connection with the Averion acquisition(3)   |
| 4.7            | Form of five year Subordinated Promissory Note issued in connection with the Averion acquisition(3)  |
| 4.8            | Form of Subordinated Promissory Note issued in connection with Amendment to Asset Purchase Agreement dated September 6, 2006 by and among IT&E International Group, Inc., Millennix, Inc. and Gene Resnick, M.D.(6)  |
| 4.9            | Form of Placement Agent Warrant issued in connection with the October 2006 Private Placement(18)   |
| 5.1            | Opinion of Foley & Lardner LLP*  |
| 10.1           | Securities Purchase Agreement dated October 18, 2004 between the Company and Laurus Master Fund, Ltd.(7)   |
| 10.2           | Omnibus Amendment dated August 4, 2005 between the Company and Laurus Master Fund, Ltd.(8)   |
| 10.3           | Omnibus Amendment No. 2 dated October 6, 2005 between the Company and Laurus Master Fund, Ltd.(9)  |
| 10.4           | Amendment dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and Laurus Master Fund, Ltd.(1)   |
| 10.5           | Securities Purchase Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company, ComVest Investment Partners II LLC and the additional purchasers set forth on the signature pages thereto(1)                               |
| 10.6           | Registration Rights Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company, ComVest Investment Partners II LLC and the additional purchasers set forth on the signature pages thereto(1)                               |
| 10.7           | Security Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company, ComVest Investment Partners II LLC and the additional secured parties set forth on the signature pages thereto(1)                                     |

II-12

---

## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

| <b>Exhibit</b> | <b>Description</b>  |
|----------------|---|
| 10.8           | Form of Officer, Director and Security holder Lock-Up Agreement issued in connection with the November 2005 Private Placement(1)  |
| 10.9           | Indemnity Escrow Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and Gene Resnick, M.D.(1)   |
| 10.10          | Registration Rights Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and Gene Resnick, M.D.(1)  |
| 10.11          | Employment Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and Peter Solenne(1)  |
| 10.12          | Employment Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and Anthony Allocca(1)  |
| 10.13          | Employment Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and Kelly Alberts(1)  |
| 10.14          | Employment Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and David Vandertie(1)  |
| 10.15          | Employment Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and Gene Resnick, M.D.(1)   |
| 10.16          | Advisory Agreement dated November 9, 2005 between the Company and ComVest Advisors LLC(10)  |
| 10.17          | 2005 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended(2)   |
| 10.18          | Form of Stock Option Agreement under the 2005 Equity Incentive Plan(11)   |
| 10.19          | Form of Officer and Director Indemnity Agreement(12)  |
| 10.20          | Employment Letter dated March 13, 2006 between the Company and Michael L. Jeub(13)  |
| 10.21          | Employment Agreement dated May 1, 2006 between the Company and Alastair McEwan(14)  |
| 10.22          | Amendment No. 1 to Securities Purchase Agreement dated May 8, 2006 between the Company, ComVest Investment Partners II LLC and the additional purchasers set forth on the signature pages thereto(15) |
| 10.23          | Lease Agreement dated February 2006 between the Company and 760-24 Westchester Avenue, LLC and 800-60 Westchester Avenue, LLC(16)   |
| 10.24          | Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement dated July 31, 2006 between the Company, ComVest Investment Partners II LLC and the additional parties set forth in the signature pages thereto(3)         |
| 10.25          | Registration Rights Agreement dated July 31, 2006 between the Company and the additional purchasers set forth in the signature pages thereto(3)   |
| 10.26          | Form of Officer, Director and Securityholder Lock-Up Agreement issued in connection with the Averion acquisition(3)   |
| 10.27          | Non-Compete and Non-Solicitation Agreement dated July 31, 2006 between the Company and Dr. Philip T. Lavin(3)   |
| 10.28          | Employment Agreement dated July 31, 2006 between the Company and Dr. Philip T. Lavin(3)   |
| 10.29          | Amendment to Asset Purchase Agreement dated September 6, 2006 by and among IT&E International Group, Inc., Millennix, Inc. and Gene Resnick, M.D.(6)  |
| 10.30          | Amendment to Employment Agreement dated September 6, 2006 between IT&E International Group, Inc. and Gene Resnick, M.D.(6)  |
| 10.31          | 2005 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended September 21, 2006(4)  |
| II-13          |   |



## Edgar Filing: Averion International Corp. - Form SB-2

- 10.32 Employment Agreement dated January 11, 2007 between the Company and Christopher Codeanne(17)
- 10.33 Placement Agency Agreement dated October 17, 2006 between the Company and Commonwealth Associates, L.P.(18)
- 10.34 Amendment to Placement Agency Agreement dated November 8, 2006 between the Company and Commonwealth Associates, L.P.(18)
- 10.35 Form of Subscription Agreement related to the October 2006 Private Placement.(18)
- 10.36 Form of Officer, Director and Securityholder Lock-up Agreement related to the October 2006 Private Placement.(18)
- 10.37 Supplement to Lock-Up Agreements dated November 20, 2006 related to the October 2006 Private Placement.(18)
- 10.38 Escrow Agreement dated November 8, 2006 by and among the Company, American Stock Transfer & Trust Company and Commonwealth Associates, L.P.(18)
- 10.39 Amendment to Placement Agency Agreement dated January 31, 2007 between the Company and Commonwealth Associates, L.P.(18)
- 10.40 Amendment to Placement Agency Agreement dated February 15, 2007 between the Company and Commonwealth Associates, L.P.(18)
- 10.41 2005 Equity Incentive Plan(19)
- 21.1 Subsidiaries(18)
- 23.1 Consent of Schneider Downs & Co., Inc.\*
- 24.1 Power of Attorney (on signature page attached hereto)\*

---

\*Filed Herewith.

- (1) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 16, 2005.
- (2) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 6, 2006.
- (3) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 4, 2006.
- (4) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 22, 2006.
- (5) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 22, 2004.
- (6) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 12, 2006.
- (7) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 22, 2004.
- (8) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed



on August 15, 2005.

- (9) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 7, 2005.
- (10) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on January 4, 2006.
- (11) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 28, 2005.
- (12) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB filed on March 31, 2006.
- (13) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 11, 2006.

II-14

---

- (14) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 3, 2006.
- (15) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 11, 2006.
- (16) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB filed on May 15, 2006.
- (17) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 17, 2007.
- (18) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB filed on March 30, 2007.
- (19) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 30, 2007.

II-15

---